EclipseLink
Java Persistence API (JPA) Extensions Reference
for EclipseLink
Release 2.4

June 2013
## Contents

**Preface** ........................................................................................................................................................................ xi
  Audience ........................................................................................................................................................................... xi
  Related Documents ......................................................................................................................................................... xi
  Conventions .................................................................................................................................................................... xi

1 **Introduction**
   About EclipseLink .......................................................................................................................................................... 1-1
   About This Documentation ............................................................................................................................................. 1-2
     Other Resources ............................................................................................................................................................ 1-2

2 **Annotation Extensions Reference**
   Functional Listing of Annotation Extensions ................................................................................................................. 2-1
     Mapping Annotations ................................................................................................................................................... 2-1
     Entity Annotations ....................................................................................................................................................... 2-2
     Converter Annotations ............................................................................................................................................... 2-2
     Caching Annotations ................................................................................................................................................ 2-2
     Customization and Optimization Annotations ........................................................................................................ 2-2
     Copy Policy Annotations ........................................................................................................................................... 2-3
     Returning Policy Annotations ................................................................................................................................... 2-3
     Stored Procedure and Function Annotations ........................................................................................................... 2-3
     Partitioning Annotations ........................................................................................................................................... 2-3
     Non-relational (NoSQL) Annotations ........................................................................................................................ 2-4
   Alphabetical Listing of Annotation Extensions ........................................................................................................... 2-4
     @AdditionalCriteria .................................................................................................................................................. 2-8
     @Array ......................................................................................................................................................................... 2-12
     @BatchFetch ................................................................................................................................................................. 2-14
     @Cache ......................................................................................................................................................................... 2-16
     @CacheIndex ................................................................................................................................................................. 2-20
     @CacheIndexes .......................................................................................................................................................... 2-22
     @CacheInterceptor ...................................................................................................................................................... 2-24
     @CascadeOnDelete ....................................................................................................................................................... 2-26
     @ChangeTracking ....................................................................................................................................................... 2-30
     @ClassExtractor ........................................................................................................................................................ 2-32
     @CloneCopyPolicy ...................................................................................................................................................... 2-34
     @CompositeMember ...................................................................................................................................................... 2-36
@ConversionValue .................................................................................................................. 2-38
@Convert ......................................................................................................................... 2-40
@Converter ...................................................................................................................... 2-42
@Converters .................................................................................................................... 2-44
@CopyPolicy .................................................................................................................... 2-46
@Customizer ................................................................................................................... 2-48
@DeleteAll ....................................................................................................................... 2-50
@DiscriminatorClass ...................................................................................................... 2-52
@ExcludeDefaultMappings ............................................................................................ 2-54
@ExistenceChecking ....................................................................................................... 2-56
@FetchAttribute ............................................................................................................ 2-58
@FetchGroup .................................................................................................................. 2-60
@FetchGroups ............................................................................................................... 2-62
@Field ........................................................................................................................... 2-64
@HashPartitioning ........................................................................................................ 2-66
@Index ........................................................................................................................... 2-68
@Indexes ......................................................................................................................... 2-70
@InstantiationCopyPolicy ............................................................................................... 2-72
@JoinFetch .................................................................................................................... 2-74
@JoinField ....................................................................................................................... 2-76
@JoinFields ...................................................................................................................... 2-78
@MapKeyConvert ........................................................................................................... 2-80
@Multitenant .................................................................................................................. 2-82
  Single-Table Multitenancy ............................................................................................ 2-84
  Examples ....................................................................................................................... 2-84
  Table-Per-Tenant Multitenancy .................................................................................. 2-85
  Examples ....................................................................................................................... 2-85
  VPD Multitenancy ......................................................................................................... 2-87
  Examples ....................................................................................................................... 2-87
@Mutable ........................................................................................................................ 2-88
@NamedPLSQLProcedureQuery ....................................................................................... 2-90
@NamedPLSQLProcedureQueries .................................................................................... 2-92
@NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery .............................................................................. 2-94
@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQueries .......................................................................... 2-96
@NamedStoredProcedureQuery ....................................................................................... 2-98
@NamedStoredProcedureQueries ..................................................................................... 2-100
@NamedStoredProcedureQuery ...................................................................................... 2-102
@NamedStoredProcedureQueries ..................................................................................... 2-104
@Noncacheable ............................................................................................................... 2-106
@NoSql ............................................................................................................................ 2-108
@ObjectTypeConverter .................................................................................................. 2-112
@ObjectTypeConverters ................................................................................................. 2-114
@OptimisticLocking ........................................................................................................ 2-116
@OrderCorrection .......................................................................................................... 2-118
@Partitioned ................................................................................................................... 2-120
@Partitioning ................................................................................................................. 2-124
@PinnedPartitioning ....................................................................................................... 2-126
3 Java Persistence Query Language Extensions

Special Operators .................................................................................................................. 3-1
EclipseLink Query Language ................................................................................................. 3-1
CAST .................................................................................................................................. 3-4
COLUMN ............................................................................................................................... 3-6
EXCEPT ................................................................................................................................. 3-8
EXTRACT ............................................................................................................................... 3-10
FUNCTION ........................................................................................................................... 3-12
INTERSECT ......................................................................................................................... 3-14
ON ..................................................................................................................................... 3-16
4 JPA Query Customization Extensions

batch .................................................................................................................. 4-4
batch.size ........................................................................................................ 4-6
batch.type ........................................................................................................ 4-8
cache-usage ..................................................................................................... 4-10
cache-usage.indirection-policy .................................................................... 4-12
cursor .............................................................................................................. 4-14
cursor.initial-size .......................................................................................... 4-16
cursor.page-size .............................................................................................. 4-18
exclusive-connection ...................................................................................... 4-20
flush .................................................................................................................. 4-22
history.as-of ................................................................................................... 4-24
history.as-of.scn ............................................................................................. 4-24
inheritance.outer-join .................................................................................. 4-26
jdbcTemplate.bind-parameters ....................................................................... 4-30
jdbcTemplate.cache-statement ....................................................................... 4-32
jdbcTemplate.fetch-size ................................................................................ 4-34
jdbcTemplate.first-result .............................................................................. 4-36
jdbcTemplate.max-rows .................................................................................. 4-38
jdbcTemplate.native-connection .................................................................... 4-40
jdbcTemplate.parameter-delimiter .................................................................. 4-42
jdbcTemplate.timeout ..................................................................................... 4-44
join-fetch ......................................................................................................... 4-46
left-join-fetch ................................................................................................. 4-48
load-group ....................................................................................................... 4-50
load-group.attribute ...................................................................................... 4-52
maintain-cache ............................................................................................... 4-54
pessimistic-lock .............................................................................................. 4-56
prepare .............................................................................................................. 4-58
query-results-cache ....................................................................................... 4-60
query-results-cache.expiry .......................................................................... 4-62
query-results-cache.expiry-time-of-day ....................................................... 4-64
query-results-cache.ignore-null .................................................................... 4-66
query-results-cache.randomize-expiry ........................................................ 4-68
query-results-cache.size ................................................................................ 4-70
query-results-cache.type ............................................................................... 4-72
query-type ......................................................................................................... 4-74
read-only .......................................................................................................... 4-76
refresh .............................................................................................................. 4-78
refresh.cascade ............................................................................................... 4-80
5 Persistence Property Extensions Reference

Functional Listing of Persistence Property Extensions

Weaving ................................................................. 5-1
Customizers .......................................................... 5-1
Validation and Optimization .................................. 5-2
Logging ............................................................... 5-2
Caching ............................................................... 5-2
Mapping .............................................................. 5-3
Schema generation ................................................. 5-3
JDBC configuration ................................................. 5-3

Alphabetical Listing of Persistence Property Extensions

application-location .............................................. 5-8
cache.coordinator.channel .................................. 5-10
cache.coordinator.jms.factory ............................. 5-12
cache.coordinator.jms.host ................................. 5-14
cache.coordinator.jms.reuse-topic-publisher ............ 5-16
cache.coordinator.jms.topic ................................. 5-18
cache.coordinator.jndi.initial-context-factory ......... 5-20
cache.coordinator.jndi.password ......................... 5-22
cache.coordinator.jndi.user ................................. 5-24
cache.coordinator.naming-service ....................... 5-26
cache.coordinator.propagate-asynchronously ........... 5-28
cache.coordinator.protocol ................................. 5-30
cache.coordinator.remove-connection-on-error ......... 5-34
cache.coordinator.rmi.announcement-delay .......... 5-36
cache.coordinator.rmi.multicast-group ................ 5-38
cache.coordinator.rmi.multicast-group.port .......... 5-40
cache.coordinator.rmi.packet-time-to-live ............ 5-42
cache.coordinator.rmi.url ................................. 5-44
cache.coordinator.thread.pool.size ..................... 5-46
cache.database.event-listener ............................. 5-48
classloader ....................................................... 5-50
composite-unit .................................................. 5-52
composite-unit.member ....................................... 5-54
composite-unit.properties .................................. 5-56
connection-pool ................................................ 5-58
connection-pool.read ....................................... 5-60
connection-pool.sequence .................................. 5-62
create-ddl-jdbc-file-name .................................. 5-64
ddl.table-creation-suffix .................................. 5-66
ddl-generation .................................................. 5-68
ddl-generation.output-mode ............................... 5-70
deploy-on-startup .............................................. 5-72
descriptor.customizer ........................................ 5-74
drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name ......................................................... 5-76
exception-handler ................................................................. 5-78
exclude-eclipselink-orm ....................................................... 5-80
flush-clear.cache ................................................................. 5-82
id-validation ....................................................................... 5-84
jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries ............................................ 5-86
jdbc.batch-writing .............................................................. 5-88
jdbc.batch-writing.size ....................................................... 5-90
jdbc.cache-statements ....................................................... 5-92
jdbc.cache-statements.size ................................................ 5-94
jdbc.connector ................................................................ 5-96
jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy ....................................... 5-98
jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode ......................................... 5-100
jdbc.native-sql ................................................................ 5-102
jdbc.property .................................................................. 5-104
jdbc.sql-cast .................................................................. 5-106
jdbc.uppercase-columns .................................................... 5-108
jpa.uppercase-column-names .............................................. 5-110
jpql.parser ....................................................................... 5-112
jpql.validation .................................................................. 5-114
logging.connection ............................................................ 5-116
logging.exceptions ............................................................. 5-118
logging.file ..................................................................... 5-120
logging.level .................................................................. 5-122
logging.logger .................................................................. 5-124
logging.parameters ............................................................ 5-126
logging.session .................................................................. 5-128
logging.thread .................................................................. 5-130
logging.timestamp ............................................................. 5-132
metadata-source ................................................................. 5-134
metadata-source.properties.file ......................................... 5-136
metadata-source.send-refresh-command ................................ 5-138
metadata-source.xml.file .................................................. 5-140
metadata-source.xml.url ................................................... 5-142
multitenant.tenants-share-cache ......................................... 5-144
multitenant.tenants-share-emf ............................................ 5-146
nosql.connection-factory .................................................... 5-148
nosql.connection-spec ....................................................... 5-150
nosql.property .................................................................. 5-152
orm.throw.exceptions .......................................................... 5-154
oracle.proxy-type ................................................................ 5-156
orm.validate.schema .......................................................... 5-158
partitioning ..................................................................... 5-160
partitioning.callback .......................................................... 5-162
persistence-context.close-on-commit ................................... 5-164
persistence-context.commit-without-persist-rules ....................... 5-166
persistence-context.flush-mode .......................................... 5-168
persistence-context.persist-on-commit .......................................................... 5-170
persistence-context.reference-mode .............................................................. 5-172
persistenceunits ...................................................................................... 5-174
persistencexml ...................................................................................... 5-176
profiler .................................................................................................. 5-178
session.customizer .............................................................................. 5-180
session.include.descriptor.queries ......................................................... 5-182
session-event-listener ........................................................................ 5-184
session-name ....................................................................................... 5-186
sessions-xml ....................................................................................... 5-188
target-database .................................................................................... 5-190
target-server ......................................................................................... 5-192
transaction.join-existing ...................................................................... 5-194
validate-existence ................................................................................ 5-196
validation-only ..................................................................................... 5-198
weaving ................................................................................................. 5-200
weaving.eager ....................................................................................... 5-202
weaving.internal .................................................................................. 5-204
weaving.lazy ........................................................................................ 5-206

6 eclipselink-orm.xml Schema Reference

Overriding and Merging ......................................................................... 6-1
  Rules for Overriding and Merging ......................................................... 6-2
    Persistence Unit Metadata ................................................................. 6-2
    Entity Mappings ............................................................................... 6-2
    Mapped Superclasses ....................................................................... 6-3
    Entity override and merging rules ...................................................... 6-5
    Embeddable ..................................................................................... 6-7
  Examples of Overriding and Merging ..................................................... 6-8
Preface

EclipseLink JPA provides specific annotations (*EclipseLink extensions*) in addition to supporting the standard Java Persistence Architecture (JPA) annotations. You can use these EclipseLink extensions to take advantage of EclipseLink's extended functionality and features within your JPA entities.

Audience

This document is intended for application developers who want to develop applications using EclipseLink with Java Persistence Architecture (JPA). This document does not include details about related common tasks, but focuses on EclipseLink functionality.

Developers should be familiar with the concepts and programming practices of

- Java SE and Java EE.
- Eclipse IDE ([http://www.eclipse.org](http://www.eclipse.org))

Related Documents

For more information, see the following documents:

- *Understanding EclipseLink*
- *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
- *Oracle Fusion Middleware Java API Reference for EclipseLink*

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Convention</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>boldface</strong></td>
<td>Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>italic</em></td>
<td>Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convention</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monospace</td>
<td>Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EclipseLink is an advanced, object-persistence and object-transformation framework that provides development tools and run-time capabilities that reduce development and maintenance efforts, and increase enterprise application functionality. This chapter includes the following topics:

- About EclipseLink
- About This Documentation

### About EclipseLink

EclipseLink is suitable for use with a wide range of Java Enterprise Edition (Java EE) and Java application architectures. Use EclipseLink to design, implement, deploy, and optimize an advanced object-persistence and object-transformation layer that supports a variety of data sources and formats, including the following:

- **JPA** – For object-relational persistence, supporting the JPA (Java Persistence API) specification and a native API
- **NoSQL** – For object persistence of non-relational NoSQL and EIS databases through JPA and a native API
- **JAXB** – For object-XML transformation, supporting the JAXB (Java Architecture for XML Binding) specification and a native API
- **JSON** – For object-JSON (JavaScript Object Notation) transformation
- **DBWS** – For generation of web services from database tables and stored procedures

The EclipseLink native API includes:

- **Relational** – For transactional persistence of Java objects to a relational database accessed using Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) drivers.
- **Object-Relational Data Type** – For transactional persistence of Java objects to special-purpose structured data source representations optimized for storage in object-relational data type databases such as Oracle Database.
- **Enterprise information system (EIS)** – For transactional persistence of Java objects to a non-relational data source accessed using a Java EE Connector architecture (JCA) adapter and any supported EIS record type, including indexed, mapped, or XML.
About This Documentation

EclipseLink is the reference implementation of the Java Persistence Architecture (JPA) 2.0 specification. It also includes many enhancements and extensions.

This document explains the EclipseLink enhancements and extensions to JPA. Please refer to the JPA specification for full documentation of core JPA. Where appropriate, this documentation provides links to the pertinent section of the specification.

Other Resources

For more information, see:

- Java Persistence specification for complete information about JPA
- EclipseLink Documentation Center for more information about EclipseLink support of JPA.
  http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/documentation/
- The EclipseLink API reference documentation (Javadoc) for complete information on core JPA plus the EclipseLink enhancements
  http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/api/
  - The schema for the JPA persistence configuration file
    http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence/persistence_2_0.xsd
  - The schema for the persistence object/relational mapping file
    http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence/orm_2_0.xsd
  - The schema for the native EclipseLink mapping file
    http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/eclipselink_orm_2_0.xsd

About This Documentation


EclipseLink includes support for EJB 3.0 and the Java Persistence API (JPA) in Java EE and Java SE environments including integration with a variety of application servers including:

- Oracle WebLogic Server
- Oracle Glassfish Server
- JBoss Web Server
- IBM WebSphere application server
- SAP NetWeaver
- Oracle Containers for Java EE (OC4J)
- Various other web containers, such as Apache Tomcat, Eclipse Gemini, IBM WebSphere CE, and SpringSource tcServer

EclipseLink lets you quickly capture and define object-to-data source and object-to-data representation mappings in a flexible, efficient metadata format.

The EclipseLink runtime lets your application exploit this mapping metadata with a simple session facade that provides in-depth support for standard APIs such as JPA, and JAXB as well as EclipseLink-specific extensions to those standards.
- Examples that display the use of a number of EclipseLink JPA features
  http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/

- JavaEE and JPA tutorial. Although this tutorial does not include
  EclipseLink-specific information, it does contain useful information to help you
  implement JPA 2.0 applications.

- Java Persistence, a wiki-based "open book" about JPA 2.0
EclipseLink supports the Java Persistence API (JPA) 2.0 specification. It also includes many enhancements and extensions. This chapter includes information on the EclipseLink extensions to the JPA annotations.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Functional Listing of Annotation Extensions
- Alphabetical Listing of Annotation Extensions

### Functional Listing of Annotation Extensions

The following lists the EclipseLink annotation extensions, categorized by function:

- Mapping Annotations
- Entity Annotations
- Converter Annotations
- Caching Annotations
- Customization and Optimization Annotations
- Copy Policy Annotations
- Returning Policy Annotations
- Stored Procedure and Function Annotations
- Partitioning Annotations
- Non-relational (NoSQL) Annotations

### Mapping Annotations

EclipseLink includes the following annotation extensions for mappings:

- `@PrivateOwned`
- `@JoinFetch`
- `@Mutable`
- `@Property`
- `@Transformation`
- `@ReadTransformer`
- `@WriteTransformer`
@WriteTransformers

**Entity Annotations**

EclipseLink includes the following annotation extensions for entities:
- @AdditionalCriteria
- @ExcludeDefaultMappings
- @Multitenant
- @ReadOnly
- @OptimisticLocking
- @TenantDiscriminatorColumns
- @TenantDiscriminatorColumn
- @TenantTableDiscriminator
- @Struct

**Converter Annotations**

EclipseLink includes the following annotation extensions for converting data:
- @Convert
- @Converter
- @Converters
- @TypeConverter
- @TypeConverters
- @ObjectTypeConverter
- @ObjectTypeConverters
- @StructConverter
- @StructConverters

**Caching Annotations**

EclipseLink includes the following annotation extensions for caching:
- @Cache
- @CacheIndex
- @CacheIndexes
- @CacheInterceptor
- @TimeOfDay
- @ExistenceChecking

**Customization and Optimization Annotations**

EclipseLink includes the following annotation extensions for customization and optimization.
- @Customizer
@ChangeTracking

Copy Policy Annotations
EclipseLink includes the following annotation extensions for copy policies:
- @CloneCopyPolicy
- @CopyPolicy
- @InstantiationCopyPolicy

Returning Policy Annotations
EclipseLink includes the following annotation extensions for returning policies:
- @ReturnInsert
- @ReturnUpdate

Stored Procedure and Function Annotations
EclipseLink includes the following annotation extensions for stored procedures and stored functions:
- @NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQueries
- @NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery
- @NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQueries
- @NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery
- @NamedStoredFunctionQueries
- @NamedStoredFunctionQuery
- @NamedStoredProcedureQueries
- @NamedStoredProcedureQuery
- @PLSQLParameter
- @PLSQLRecord
- @PLSQLRecords
- @StoredProcedureParameter

Partitioning Annotations
EclipseLink includes the following annotation extensions for using partitions:
- @HashPartitioning
- @Partitioned
- @Partitioning
- @PinnedPartitioning
- @RangePartition
- @RangePartitioning
- @ReplicationPartitioning
- @RoundRobinPartitioning
Non-relational (NoSQL) Annotations

EclipseLink includes the following annotation extensions for non-relational datasources:

- @Field
- @JoinField
- @JoinFields
- @NoSql

Alphabetical Listing of Annotation Extensions

The following lists the EclipseLink annotation extensions:

- @AdditionalCriteria
- @Array
- @BatchFetch
- @Cache
- @CacheIndex
- @CacheIndexes
- @CacheInterceptor
- @CascadeOnDelete
- @ChangeTracking
- @ClassExtractor
- @CloneCopyPolicy
- @CompositeMember
- @ConversionValue
- @Convert
- @Converter
- @Converters
- @CopyPolicy
- @Customizer
- @DeleteAll
- @DiscriminatorClass
- @ExcludeDefaultMappings
- @ExistenceChecking
- @FetchAttribute
- @FetchGroup
- @FetchGroups
- `@Field`
- `@HashPartitioning`
- `@Index`
- `@Indexes`
- `@InstantiationCopyPolicy`
- `@JoinFetch`
- `@JoinField`
- `@JoinFields`
- `@MapKeyConvert`
- `@Multitenant`
- `@Mutable`
- `@NamedPLSQLQuery`
- `@NamedPLSQLProcedure`
- `@NamedFunctionQuery`
- `@NamedFunctionQueries`
- `@NamedProcedureQuery`
- `@NamedProcedureQueries`
- `@Noncacheable`
- `@NoSql`
- `@ObjectTypeConverter`
- `@ObjectTypeConverters`
- `@OptimisticLocking`
- `@OrderCorrection`
- `@Partitioned`
- `@Partitioning`
- `@PinnedPartitioning`
- `@PLSQLParameter`
- `@PLSQLRecord`
- `@PLSQLRecords`
- `@PrimaryKey`
- `@PrivateOwned`
- `@Properties`
- `@Property`
- `@QueryRedirectors`
- `@RangePartition`
- `@RangePartitioning`
- `@ReadOnly`
Alphabetical Listing of Annotation Extensions

- @ReadTransformer
- @ReplicationPartitioning
- @ReturnInsert
- @ReturnUpdate
- @RoundRobinPartitioning
- @StoredProcedureParameter
- @Struct
- @StructConverter
- @StructConverters
- @Structure
- @TenantDiscriminatorColumns
- @TenantDiscriminatorColumn
- @TenantTableDiscriminator
- @TimeOfDay
- @Transformation
- @TypeConverter
- @TypeConverters
- @ValuePartition
- @UuidGenerator
- @UnionPartitioning
- @ValuePartitioning
- @VariableOneToOne
- @VirtualAccessMethods
- @WriteTransformer
- @WriteTransformers
Use @AdditionalCriteria to define parameterized views on data.

You can define additional criteria on entities or mapped superclass. When specified at the mapped superclass level, the additional criteria definition applies to all inheriting entities, unless those entities define their own additional criteria, in which case those defined for the mapped superclass are ignored.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–1 describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>(Required) The JPQL fragment to use as the additional criteria.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Additional criteria can provide an additional filtering mechanism for queries. This filtering option, for example, allows you to use an existing additional JOIN expression defined for the entity or mapped superclass and allows you to pass parameters to it.

Set additional criteria parameters through properties on the entity manager factory or on the entity manager. Properties set on the entity manager override identically named properties set on the entity manager factory. Properties must be set on an entity manager before executing a query. Do not change the properties for the lifespan of the entity manager.

Note: Additional criteria are not supported with native SQL queries.

Examples

Specify additional criteria using the @AdditionalCriteria annotation or the <additional-criteria> element. The additional criteria definition supports any valid JPQL string and must use this as an alias to form the additional criteria. For example:

```java
@AdditionalCriteria("this.address.city IS NOT NULL")
```

Example 2–1 shows additional criteria defined for the entity Employee and then shows the parameters for the additional criteria set on the entity manager.

```java
public class Employee {
    ...
}
```
Set the property on the EntityManager. This example returns all employees of MyCompany.

```java
e entityManager.setProperty("COMPANY", "MyCompany");
```

**Example 2–2** illustrates the same example as before, but uses the `<additional-criteria>` element in the eclipselink-orm.xml mapping file.

**Example 2–2 Using `<additional-criteria>` XML**

```xml
<additional-criteria>
  <criteria>this.address.city IS NOT NULL</criteria>
</additional-criteria>
```

**Uses for Additional Criteria**

Uses for additional criteria include:

- Multitenancy
- Soft Delete
- Data History
- Temporal Filtering
- Shared Table

**Multitenancy**

In a multitenancy environment, tenants (users, clients, organizations, applications) can share database tables, but the views on the data are restricted so that tenants have access only to their own data. You can use additional criteria to configure such restrictions.

**Note:** In most cases, you use the `@Multitenant` annotation in multitenancy environments instead, as shown on page 2-82.

**Example 2–3 Multitenancy Example 1**

The following example restricts the data for a Billing client, such as a billing application or billing organization:

```java
@AdditionalCriteria("this.tenant = 'Billing'")
```

**Example 2–4 Multitenancy Example 2**

The following example could be used in an application used by multiple tenants at the same time. The additional criteria is defined as:

```java
@AdditionalCriteria("this.tenant = :tenant")
```

When the tenant acquires itsEntityManagerFactory or EntityManager, the persistence/entity manager property tenant is set to the name of the tenant acquiring it. For example,
Map properties = new HashMap();
properties.put("tenant", 'ACME');
EntityManagerFactory emf = Persistence.createEntityManagerFactory(properties);

Or
Map properties = new HashMap();
properties.put("tenant", 'ACME');
EntityManager em = factory.createEntityManager(properties);

Soft Delete
The following example filters data that is marked as deleted (but which still exists in
the table) from a query:

@AdditionalCriteria("this.isDeleted = false")

Data History
The following example returns the current data from a query, thus filtering out any
out-of-date data, for example data stored in a history table.

@AdditionalCriteria("this.endDate is null")

---

**Note:** EclipseLink also provides specific history support, via
HistoryPolicy. See Tracking Changes Using History Policy at

---

Temporal Filtering
The following example filters on a specific date:

@AdditionalCriteria("this.startDate <= :viewDate and this.endDate >= :viewDate")

Shared Table
For a shared table, there may be inheritance in the table but not in the object model.
For example, a SavingsAccount class may be mapped to an ACCOUNT table, but the
ACCOUNT table contains both savings account data (SAVINGS) and checking account
(CHECKING) data. You can use additional criteria to filter out the checking account data.

See Also
For more information, see:
- "COLUMN" on page 3-6
- "@Multitenant" on page 2-82
Use `@Array` to define object-relational data types supported by specific databases, such as Oracle VARRAY types or PostgreSQL JDBC Array types.

**Annotation Elements**

Table 2–2 describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>databaseType</td>
<td>(Required) The name of the database array structure type.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>targetClass</td>
<td>(Optional only if the collection field or property is defined using Java generics; otherwise Required) The class (basic or embeddable) that is the element type of the collection.</td>
<td>Parameterized type of the collection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

Use `@Array` on a collection attribute that is persisted to an Array type. The collection can be of basic types or embeddable class mapped using a Struct.

**Examples**

Example 2–5 shows how to use this annotation with an Oracle VARRAY type.

**Example 2–5  Using @Array with Oracle VARRAY**

VARRAY DDL:
CREATE TYPE TASKS_TYPE AS VARRAY(10) OF VARCHAR(100)

```java
@Struct
@Entity
public class Employee {
    @Id
    private long id;
    @Array(databaseType="TASKS_TYPE")
    private List<String> tasks;
}
```

Example 2–6 shows how to use this annotation with an PostgreSQL Struct type.

**Example 2–6  Using @Array with PostgreSQL Struct**

DDL:
CREATE TABLE EMPLOYEE (ID BIGINT, TASKS TEXT[])

```java
@Struct
@Entity
public class Employee {
    @Id
    private long id;
    @Array(databaseType="TEXT[]")
    private List<String> tasks;
}
```
See Also

For more information, see the following:

- "@Struct" on page 2-162
- Understanding EclipseLink
- Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
Use @BatchFetch to read objects related to a relationship mapping (such as @OneToOne, @OneToMany, @ManyToMany, and @ElementCollection) to be read in a single query.

**Annotation Elements**

Table 2–3 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>Default size of the batch fetch, used only when BatchFetchType=IN to define the number of keys in each IN clause</td>
<td>256 or the query’s pageSize (for cursor queries)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BatchFetchType</td>
<td>(optional) The type of batch fetch to use: Join – The original query’s selection criteria is joined with the batch query, Exists – Uses an SQL EXISTS clause and a sub-select in the batch query instead of a JOIN, IN – Uses an SQL IN clause in the batch query, passing in the source object IDs.</td>
<td>JOIN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

Batch fetching allows for the optimal loading of a tree. Setting the @BatchFetch annotation on a child relationship of a tree structure causes EclipseLink to use a single SQL statement for each level. For example, consider an object with an EMPLOYEE and PHONE table in which PHONE has a foreign key to EMPLOYEE. By default, reading a list of employees' addresses by default requires $n$ queries, for each employee's address. With batch fetching, you use one query for all the addresses.

Using BatchFetchType=EXISTS does not require an SQL DISTINCT statement (which may cause issues with LOBs) and may be more efficient for some types of queries or on specific databases.

When using BatchFetchType=IN, EclipseLink selects only objects not already in the cache. This method may work better with cursors or pagination, or in situations in which you cannot use a JOIN. On some databases, this may only work for singleton IDs.

**Examples**

The following examples show how to use this annotation (and XML) with different batch fetch types.

**Example 2–7  Using JOIN BatchFetch Type**

```java
@OneToOne
@BatchFetch(BatchFetchType.JOIN)
private Address address;

<one-to-one name='address'>
   <batch-fetch type='JOIN' />
</one-to-one>
```
Example 2–8  Using EXISTS BatchFetch Type

```java
@BatchFetch(BatchFetchType.EXISTS)
@OneToOne
public Map<String, String> getStringMap() {
    return stringMap;
}
```

```xml
<one-to-one name="StringMap">
    <batch-fetch type="EXISTS"/>
</one-to-one>
```

Example 2–9  Using IN BatchFetch Type

```java
@BatchFetch(BatchFetchType.IN, size=50)
@OneToOne
public Map<String, String> getStringMap() {
    return stringMap;
}
```

```xml
<one-to-one name="StringMap">
    <batch-fetch type="IN" size="50" />
</one-to-one>
```

See Also

For more information, see:
- "@JoinFetch" on page 2-74
- Understanding EclipseLink
- Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
@Cache

Use @Cache (in place of the JPA @Cachable annotation) to configure the EclipseLink object cache. By default, EclipseLink uses a shared object cache to cache all objects. You can configure the caching type and options on a per class basis to allow optimal caching.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–4 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>(Optional) Set this attribute to the type (org.eclipse.persistence.annotations.CacheType enumerated type) of the cache that you will be using:</td>
<td>CacheType.SOFT_WEAK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ FULL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ WEAK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ SOFT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ SOFT_WEAK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ HARD_WEAK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ CACHE (not recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ NONE (not recommended, use isolation=ISOLATED instead)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can override this attribute with these persistence unit properties:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ eclipselink.cache.type.&lt;ENTITY&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ eclipselink.cache.type.default</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>(Optional) Set this attribute to an int value to define the size of cache to use (number of objects).</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isolation</td>
<td>(Optional) The caching level of the Entity:</td>
<td>shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ shared – Entity instances will be cached within the EntityManagerFactory/ServerSession level.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ isolated – The Entity and its data is not stored in the shared cache, but is isolated to the Persistence Context/UnitOfWork or IsolatedClientSession.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ protected – Entity state information will be cached in the shared cache, but Entity instances will not be shared.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expiry</td>
<td>(Optional) The int value to enable the expiration of the cached instance after a fixed period of time (milliseconds). Queries executed against the cache after this will be forced back to the database for a refreshed copy.</td>
<td>no expiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expiryTimeOfDay</td>
<td>(Optional) Specific time of day (org.eclipse.persistence.annotations.TimeOfDay) when the cached instance will expire. Queries executed against the cache after this will be forced back to the database for a refreshed copy.</td>
<td>no expiry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use the @Cache annotation instead of the JPA @Cachable annotation to provide additional caching configuration.

You can define the @Cache annotation on the following:

- @Entity
- @MappedSuperclass
- the root of the inheritance hierarchy (if applicable)

If you define the @Cache annotation on an inheritance subclass, the annotation will be ignored. If you define the @Cache annotation on @Embeddable EclipseLink will throw an exception.

**Caching in EclipseLink**

The EclipseLink cache is an in-memory repository that stores recently read or written objects based on class and primary key values. EclipseLink uses the cache to do the following:

- Improve performance by holding recently read or written objects and accessing them in-memory to minimize database access.

---

Table 2–4 (Cont.) @Cache Annotation Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>alwaysRefresh</td>
<td>(Optional) Set to a boolean value of true to force all queries that go to the database to always refresh the cache</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| refreshOnlyIfNewer | (Optional) Set to a boolean value of true to force all queries that go to the database to refresh the cache only if the data received from the database by a query is newer than the data in the cache (as determined by the optimistic locking field). **Note:**  
  - This option only applies if one of the other refreshing options, such as alwaysRefresh, is already enabled.  
  - A version field is necessary to apply this feature. | false |
| disableHits        | (Optional) Set to a boolean value of true to force all queries to bypass the cache for hits, but still resolve against the cache for identity. This forces all queries to hit the database. | false |
| coordinationType   | (Optional) Set this attribute to the cache coordination mode (org.eclipse.persistence.annotations.CacheCoordinationType enumerated type). You must also configure cache coordination in your persistence unit properties. See “Caching” on page 5-2. | SEND_OBJECT_CHANGES |
| databaseChangeNotificationType | (Optional) The database change notification mode:  
  - Invalidate – Invalidates the EclipseLink cache when a database change event is received for an object.  
  - None – No database change events will be processed. The database event listener must also be configured for the persistence unit/session. | INVALIDATE |

---

Usage
■ Manage locking and isolation level.
■ Manage object identity.

For more information about the EclipseLink cache and its default behavior, see:
■ Caching examples:
  
  http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/JPA/Caching

EclipseLink defines the following entity caching annotations:

■ @Cache
■ @TimeOfDay
■ @ExistenceChecking

EclipseLink also provides a number of persistence unit properties that you can specify
to configure the cache. These properties may compliment or provide an alternative to
the usage of annotations.

For more information, see "Caching" on page 5-2.

**Examples**

**Example 2–10** illustrates an @Cache annotation.

**Example 2–10 Using @Cache Annotation**

...  
@Entity
  @Cache(
    type=CacheType.SOFT, // Cache everything until the JVM decides memory is low.
    size=64000  // Use 64,000 as the initial cache size.
    expiry=36000000, // 10 minutes  
    coordinationType=CacheCoordinationType.INVALIDATE_CHANGED_OBJECTS // if cache
      coordination is used, only send invalidation messages.
  )
  public class Employee {  
    ...
  }

**Example 2–11** shows how to use this annotation in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

**Example 2–11 Using <cache> XML**

```xml
<entity-mappings
  xmlns="http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/persistence/orm"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/persistence/orm
http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/eclipselink_orm_2_4.xsd"  
version="2.4">
  <entity name="Employee" class="org.acme.Employee" access="FIELD">
    <cache type="SOFT" size="64000" expiry="36000000"  
      coordination-type="INVALIDATE_CHANGED_OBJECTS"/>
  </entity>
</entity-mappings>
```

You can also specify caching properties at the persistence unit level (in the
persistence.xml file) as shown here:
Example 2–12  Specifying Caching in persistence.xml

```xml
<persistence xmlns="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence"
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xsi:schemaLocation="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence persistence_2_0.xsd"
    version="2.0">
    <persistence-unit name="acme" transaction-type="RESOURCE_LOCAL">
        <provider>org.eclipse.persistence.jpa.PersistenceProvider</provider>
        <exclude-unlisted-classes>false</exclude-unlisted-classes>
        <properties>
            <property name="eclipselink.cache.shared.default" value="false"/>
            <property name="eclipselink.cache.shared.Employee" value="true"/>
            <property name="eclipselink.cache.type.Employee" value="SOFT"/>
            <property name="eclipselink.cache.size.Employee" value="64000"/>
        </properties>
    </persistence-unit>
</persistence>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@ExistenceChecking" on page 2-56
- "@TimeOfDay" on page 2-180
- "@CacheInterceptor" on page 2-24
- "Understanding Caching" in the Understanding EclipseLink
- "Object Caching" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
- EclipseLink Caching examples:
Use `@CacheIndex` to define a cached index. Cache indexes are used only when caching is enabled.

## Annotation Elements

Table 2–5 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>columnNames</td>
<td>(Optional) The set of columns on which to define the index. Not required when annotated on a field/method.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updateable</td>
<td>(Optional) Specify if the indexed field is updateable. If true, the object will be re-indexed on each update or refresh.</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Usage

A cache index allows `singleResult` queries to obtain a cache hit when querying on the indexed fields. A `resultList` query cannot obtain cache hits, as it is unknown if all of the objects are in memory, (unless the cache usage query hint is used).

The index should be unique. If it is not, the first indexed object will be returned.

You can use `@CacheIndex` on an Entity class or on an attribute. The column is defaulted when defined on a attribute.

## Examples

Example 2–13 shows an example of using the `@CacheIndex` annotation.

**Example 2–13  Using `@CacheIndex` Annotation**

```java
@Entity
@CacheIndex(columnNames={"F_NAME", "L_NAME"}, updateable=true)
public class Employee {
  @Id
  private long id;
  @CacheIndex
  private String ssn;
  @Column(name="F_NAME")
  private String firstName;
  @Column(name="L_NAME")
  private String lastName;
}
```

Example 2–14 shows an example of using the `<cache-index>` XML element in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

**Example 2–14  Using `<cache-index>` XML**

```xml
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<entity-mappings
  xmlns="http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/persistence/orm"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
```
Example 2–15 shows an example query using a cache index.

Example 2–15  Caching an Index Query

Query query = em.createQuery("Select e from Employee e where e.firstName = :firstName and e.lastName = :lastName");
query.setParameter("firstName", "Bob");
query.setParameter("lastName", "Smith");
Employee employee = (Employee)query.getSingleResult();

See Also

For more information, see:
• "@Cache" on page 2-16
• "About Cache Indexes" in Understanding EclipseLink
@CacheIndexes

Use `@CacheIndexes` to define a set of `@CacheIndex` on an entity.

**Annotation Elements**

Table 2–6 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CacheIndex[]</td>
<td>An array of cache indexes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

See "@CacheIndex" on page 2-20 for examples of using the `@CacheIndexes` annotation.

**See Also**

For more information, see:
- "@CacheIndex" on page 2-20
- "About Cache Indexes" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
Use @CacheInterceptor on an entity to intercept all EclipseLink cache access to the entity instead of responding to cache operations through an event.

**Annotation Elements**

Table 2-7 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>The class to be used to intercept EclipseLink's cache access.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

Once set, the specified class will receive all caching calls. Existing EclipseLink cache settings will continue to be used, any calls allowed to continue to the EclipseLink cache will execute against the configured cache.

When using with an entity in inheritance, you should define the @CacheInterceptor on the root of the inheritance hierarchy.

**Examples**

Example 2–16 shows how to integrate an external cache with EclipseLink.

**Example 2–16  Using @CacheInterceptor Annotation**

In this example, the Employee class intercepts all EclipseLink calls to the internal EclipseLink cache and redirects them to the Oracle Coherence Grid cache (CoherenceInterceptor).

```java
import oracle.eclipselink.coherence.integrated.cache.CoherenceInterceptor;
import org.eclipse.persistence.annotations.Customizer;

@Entity
@CacheInterceptor(value = CoherenceInterceptor.class)
public class Employee {
  ...
}
```

Example 2–17 shows an example of using the <cache-interceptor> XML element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

**Example 2–17  Using <cache-interceptor> XML**

```xml
<entity class="Employee">
  <cache-interceptor class="CoherenceInterceptor"/>
  ...
</entity>
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- Understanding EclipseLink
- Oracle Coherence Integration Guide for Oracle TopLink with Coherence Grid
- "@Cache" on page 2-16
@CascadeOnDelete

Use the @CascadeOnDelete annotation to specify that a delete operation performed on a database object is cascaded on secondary or related tables.

ON DELETE CASCADE is a database foreign key constraint option that automatically removes the dependent rows.

Annotation Elements

There are no elements for this annotation.

Usage

You can place @CascadeOnDelete on any relationship in which the target is defined as foreign key to the source Entity.

Add the annotation on the source relationship: @OneToOne, @OneToMany, @ManyToMany, and @ElementCollection You can also add @CascadeOnDelete to an Entity with a @SecondaryTable or JOINED inheritance. Table 2–8 describes the affect of placing @CascadeDelete on these different elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2–8 Using @Cascade on Different Elements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Element</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OneToOne mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OneToMany mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ManyToMany mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElementCollection mapping</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

@CascadeOnDelete has the following behavior:

- DDL generation: If DDL generation is used, the generated constraint will include the cascade deletion option.
- Entity: Remove will not execute SQL for deletion from secondary or joined inheritance tables (as constraint will handle deletion).
- OneToOne: If the mapping uses cascading or orphanRemoval, SQL will not be executed to delete target object.
- OneToMany: If the mapping uses cascading or orphanRemoval, SQL will not be executed to delete target objects.
- ManyToMany: SQL will not be executed to delete from the join table.
- ElementCollection: SQL will not be executed to delete from the collection table.
- Cache: Cascaded objects will still be removed from the cache and persistence context.
- Version locking: Version will not be verified on deletion of cascaded object.
- Events: Deletion events may not be executed on the cascaded objects if the objects are not loaded.
- Cascading: The remove operation should still be configured to cascade in the mapping if using CascadeOnDelete.

Examples

Example 2–18 shows the cascading deletion of the Employee secondary table and all of its owned relationships.

Example 2–18 Using @CascadeOnDelete Annotation

```java
@Entity
@SecondaryTable(name="EMP_SALARY")
@CascadeOnDelete
public class Employee{
    @Id
    private long id;
    private String firstName;
    private String lastName;
    @Column(table="EMP_SALARY")
    private String salary;
    @OneToOne(mappedBy="owner", orphanRemoval=true, cascade={CascadeType.ALL})
    @CascadeOnDelete
    private Address address;
    @OneToMany(mappedBy="owner", orphanRemoval=true, cascade={CascadeType.ALL})
    @CascadeOnDelete
    private List<Phone> phones;
    @ManyToMany
    @JoinTable(name="EMP_PROJ")
    @CascadeOnDelete
    private List<Project> projects;
    ...
}
```

In the eclipselink-orm.xml descriptor file, specify cascade on delete as shown in Example 2–19

Example 2–19 Using <cascade-on-delete> XML

```xml
...
<cascade-on-delete>true</cascade-on-delete>
...
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- EclipseLink example: http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/JPA/DeleteCascade
- "@CascadeOnDelete"

- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
@ChangeTracking

Use @ChangeTracking to specify the org.eclipse.persistence.descriptors.changetracking.ObjectChangePolicy. This policy computes change sets for the EclipseLink commit process and optimizes the transaction by including objects in the change set calculation that have at least one changed attribute.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–9 describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ChangeTrackingType</td>
<td>(Optional) The change tracking policy to use:</td>
<td>AUTO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ ATTRIBUTE – The object’s set method is weaved to raise change events to collect changes as they are made. Requires usage of weaving, and LAZY collection relationships, or eager weaving.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ OBJECT – The object’s set method is weaved to mark the object as dirty. Any dirty objects are compared against a copy of their original state for changes on commit or flush operations. Requires usage of weaving, and LAZY collection relationships, or eager weaving.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ DEFERRED – All managed objects are compared against a copy of their original state for changes on commit or flush. Does not require weaving.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ AUTO – Does not set any change tracking policy; change tracking will be determined at runtime.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Use this annotation to configure an alternative change policy, if the automatic policy is having issues with your application. Using @ChangeTracking may improve commit performance for objects with few attributes or objects with many changed attributes.

Note: When using change tracking with ATTRIBUTE or OBJECT, if you modify an object’s field through reflection, EclipseLink will not detect the change. However, if you use DEFERRED, EclipseLink will detect the change.

Examples

Example 2–20 shows how to use @ChangeTracking to set the unit of work’s change policy.

Example 2–20 Using @ChangeTracking Annotation

```java
@ChangeTracking(DEFERRED)
@Entity
public class Employee {
    ...
}
```
Example 2–21 shows how to use the `<change-tracking>` element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

**Example 2–21  Using `<change-tracking>` XML**
<entity class="Employee"
    <change-tracking type="DEFERRED"/>
...
</entity>

Example 2–22 shows how to configure change tracking in the persistence unit persistence.xml file or by importing a property map.

**Example 2–22  Specifying Change Tracking in persistence.xml**
Using persistence.xml file:

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.weaving.changetracking" value="false"/>
```

Using property map:

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.WEAVING_CHANGE_TRACKING, "false");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:
- "weaving" on page 5-200
- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
Use @ClassExtractor to define a custom class indicator in place of providing a discriminator column.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–10 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–10  @ClassExtractor Annotation Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>java.lang.Class</td>
<td>(Required) The name of the class extractor to apply to the entity's descriptor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

If you are mapping to an existing database, and the tables do not have a discriminator column you can still define inheritance using the @ClassExtractor annotation or <class-extractor> element. The class extractor takes a class that implements the ClassExtractor interface. An instance of this class is used to determine the class type to use for a database row. The class extractor must define a extractClassFromRow method that takes the database Record and Session.

If a class extractor is used with SINGLE_TABLE inheritance, the rows of the class type must be able to be filtered in queries. This can be accomplished by setting an onlyInstancesExpression or withAllSubclassesExpression for branch classes. These can be set to Expression objects using a DescriptorCustomizer.

Examples

Example 2–23 shows an example of using ClassExtractor to define inheritance.

Example 2–23  Using @ClassExtractor Annotation

```java
@Entity
@Table(name="MILES_ACCOUNT")
@Inheritance(strategy=InheritanceType.SINGLE_TABLE)
@ClassExtractor(AirMilesClassExtractor.class)
@Customizer(PreferredCustomizer.class)
public class AirMilesAccount implements Serializable {
    @Id
    private Long id;
    @Basic
    private String totalMiles;
    @Basic
    private String milesBalance;
    ...
}
```

```java
@Entity
@Customizer(PreferredCustomizer.class)
public class PreferredAccount extends AirMilesAccount {
    ...
}
```

```java
public class AirMilesClassExtractor implements ClassExtractor {
    public void extractClassFromRow(Record row, Session session) {
```
if (row.get("TOTALMILES").lessThan(100000)) {
    return AirMilesAccount.class;
} else {
    return PreferredAccount.class;
}
}

public class AirMilesCustomizer implements DescriptorCustomizer {
    public void customize(ClassDescriptor descriptor) {
        ExpressionBuilder account = new ExpressionBuilder();
        Expression expression = account.getField("TOTALMILES").lessThan(100000);
        descriptor.getInheritancePolicy().setOnlyInstancesExpression(expression);
    }
}

public class PreferredCustomizer implements DescriptorCustomizer {
    public void customize(ClassDescriptor descriptor) {
        ExpressionBuilder account = new ExpressionBuilder();
        Expression expression =
            account.getField("TOTALMILES").greaterThanEqual(100000);
        descriptor.getInheritancePolicy().setOnlyInstancesExpression(expression);
    }
}

Example 2–24 shows how to use the <class-extractor> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2–24 Using <class-extractor> XML

<entity class="AirMilesAccount">
    <table name="MILES_ACCOUNT"/>
    <inheritance strategy="SINGLE_TABLE"/>
    <class-extractor class="AirMilesClassExtractor"/>
    ...
</entity>

<entity class="PreferredAccount">
    <customizer class="PreferredCustomizer"/>
    ...
</entity>

See Also

For more information, see:
- "Entities" in Understanding EclipseLink
- "@Customizer" on page 2-48
Use `@CloneCopyPolicy` to specify an `org.eclipse.persistence.descriptors.copying.CloneCopyPolicy` on an Entity.

### Annotation Elements

Table 2–11 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>method</td>
<td>(Optional) The method that will be used to create a clone for comparison with EclipseLink's DeferredChangeDetectionPolicy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workingCopyMethod</td>
<td>(Optional) The workingCopyMethod that will be used to create a clone that will be used when registering an object in an EclipseLink UnitOfWork.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** You must specify either a `method` or `workingCopyMethod`.

### Usage

The clone method should perform a shallow clone of the object. This can be used to clone non-persistent fields from a instance in the shared cache.

You can specify `@CloneCopyPolicy` on an Entity, MappedSuperclass, or Embeddable class.

### Examples

**Example 2–25** and **Example 2–26** show several examples of the `@CloneCopyPolicy` annotation and `<clone-copy-policy>` XML element, respectively.

#### Example 2–25  Using `@CloneCopyPolicy` Annotation

```java
@CloneCopyPolicy(method="myClone")
```

```java
@CloneCopyPolicy(method="myClone", workingCopyMethod="myWorkingCopyClone")
```

```java
@CloneCopyPolicy(workingCopyMethod="myWorkingCopyClone")
```

#### Example 2–26  Using `<clone-copy-policy>` XML

```xml
<clone-copy-policy type="copy" method="myClone" workingCopyMethod="myWorkingCopyClone"/>
```

```xml
<clone-copy-policy type="copy" workingCopyMethod="myWorkingCopyClone"/>
```

```xml
<clone-copy-policy type="copy" method="myClone"/>
```
See Also

For more information, see:

- *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "@CopyPolicy" on page 2-46
- "@InstantiationCopyPolicy" on page 2-72
Use @CompositeMember to indicate that a class belongs to a composite persistence unit. It should be used if target type is a primitive type and @CollectionTable designates the table that belongs to composite member persistence unit other than the source composite member persistence unit. This allows the source and target to be mapped to different databases.

**Annotation Elements**

Table 2–12 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>The name of a target composite member persistence unit to which element table belongs (if differs from source composite member persistence unit).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

The @CompositeMember annotation is ignored unless it is in a composite member persistence unit. It may be used in conjunction with @ElementCollection and @CollectionTable annotations.

**Examples**

You can configure the CompositeMember using annotations or the eclipselink-orm.xml file, as shown in these examples.

**Example 2–27 Using @CompositeMember Annotation**

```java
@ElementCollection()
@CollectionTable(name = "MBR1_RESPONS", joinColumns=@JoinColumn(name="EMP_ID"))
@CompositeMember("branch-database")
@Column(name = "DESCRIPTION")
public Collection<String> getResponsibilities() {
    return responsibilities;
}
```

**Example 2–28 Using <composite-member> XML**

```xml
<element-collection name='responsibilities' composite-member="branch-database">
    <column name="DESCRIPTION"/>
    <collection-table name='XML_MBR3_RESPONS'>
        <join-column name='EMP_ID'/>
    </collection-table>
</element-collection>
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "Using Multiple Databases with a Composite Persistence Unit" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
- "composite-unit" on page 5-52
- "composite-unit.member" on page 5-54
- "Composite Persistence Units"
@ConversionValue

Use @ConversionValue to specify the database and object values for an ObjectTypeConverter.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–13 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dataValue</td>
<td>(Required) The database value.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>objectValue</td>
<td>(Required) The object value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

The JPA specification allows you to map an Enum to database columns using the @Enumerated annotation, when the database value is either the name of the Enum or its ordinal value. With EclipseLink, you can also map an Enum to a coded value, using a converter.

Examples

In Example 2–29, the enum Gender (MALE, FEMALE) is mapped to a single character in the database where M=MALE and F=FEMALE.

Example 2–29  Using @ConversionValue Annotation

```java
@ObjectTypeConverter(name = "gender", objectType = Gender.class, dataType = String.class, conversionValues = {
    @ConversionValue(objectValue = "Male", dataValue = "M"),
    @ConversionValue(objectValue = "Female", dataValue = "F")
})
```

```java
... 
@Basic
@Convert("gender")
private Gender gender = Gender.Male;
```

Example 2–30 illustrates the same function using XML.

Example 2–30  Using <conversion-value> XML

```xml
<object-type-converter name="gender" object-type="model.Gender"
    data-type="java.lang.String">
    <conversion-value object-value="Male" data-value="M" />
    <conversion-value object-value="Female" data-value="F" />
</object-type-converter>

... 
<basic name="gender">
    <column name="GENDER" />
    <convert>gender</convert>
</basic>
```
See Also

For more information, see:

- "@ObjectTypeConverter" on page 2-112
- Understanding EclipseLink
@Convert

Use @Convert to specify that a named converter should be used with the corresponding mapped attribute.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–14 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>(Optional) The String name for your converter</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

The @Convert has the following reserved names:

- **serialized** – Places the org.eclipse.persistence.mappings.converters.SerializedObjectConverter on the associated mapping.
- **class-instance** – Uses an ClassInstanceConverter on the associated mapping. When using a ClassInstanceConverter, the database representation is a String representing the Class name and the object-model representation is an instance of that class built with a no-args constructor.
- **none** – Does not place a converter on the associated mapping.

Examples

Example 2–31 shows how to use the @Convert annotation to define the gender field.

**Example 2–31 Using the @Convert Annotation**

```java
@Entity
@Table(name="EMPLOYEE")
@Converter(
    name="genderConverter",
    converterClass=org.myorg.converters.GenderConverter.class
)
public class Employee implements Serializable{
    ...
    @Basic
    @Convert("genderConverter")
    public String getGender() { return gender; }
    ...
}
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Converter" on page 2-42
- "@ObjectTypeConverter" on page 2-112
- "@TypeConverter" on page 2-184
- Understanding EclipseLink
@Converter

Use the @Converter annotation to specify a custom converter for modification of the data value(s) during the reading and writing of a mapped attribute.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–15 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>The String name for your converter, must be unique across the persistence unit</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>converterClass</td>
<td>The class of your converter. This class must implement the org.eclipse.persistence.mappings.converters.Converter interface.</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Use @Converter to define a named converter that can be used with mappings. A converter can be defined on an entity class, method, or field. Specify a converter with the @Convert annotation on a Basic or ElementCollection mapping.

Using non-JPA Converter Annotations

EclipseLink provides a set of non-JPA converter annotations (in addition to the JPA default type mappings):

- @Converter
- @TypeConverter
- @ObjectTypeConverter
- @StructConverter
- @Convert

The persistence provider searches the converter annotations in the following order:

1. @Convert
2. @Enumerated
3. @Lob
4. @Temporal
5. Serialized (automatic)

Specify the converters on the following classes:

- @Entity
- @MappedSuperclass
- @Embeddable

Use the converters with the following mappings:

- @Basic
- @Id
An exception is thrown if a converter is specified with any other type of mapping annotation.

Examples

Example 2–32 shows how to use the @Converter annotation to specify a converter class for the gender field.

**Example 2–32  Using the @Converter Annotation**

```java
@Entity
public class Employee implements Serializable {
    ...
    @Basic
    @Converter(
        name="genderConverter",
        converterClass=org.myorg.converters.GenderConverter.class
    )
    @Convert("genderConverter")
    public String getGender() {
        return gender;
    }
    ...
}
```

Example 2–33 shows how to use the `<converter>` element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

**Example 2–33  Using `<converter>` XML**

```xml
<entity class="Employee">
    ...
    <attributes>
        ...
        <basic name="gender">
            <convert>genderConverter</convert>
            <converter name="genderConverter" class="org.myorg.converters.GenderConverter"/>
        </basic>
        ...
    </attributes>
</entity>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Converters" on page 2-44
- "@Convert" on page 2-40
- "@MapKeyConvert" on page 2-80
- Understanding EclipseLink
@Converters

Use @Converters annotation to define multiple @Converter elements.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–16 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Converter[]</td>
<td>(Required) An array of converters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

See "@Converter" on page 2-42 for an example of this annotation.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Converter" on page 2-42
- Understanding EclipseLink
Use @CopyPolicy to set an org.eclipse.persistence.descriptors.copying.CopyPolicy on an entity to produce a copy of the persistent element.

### Annotation Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>java.lang.Class</td>
<td>(Required) The class of the copy policy. The class must implement org.eclipse.persistence.descriptors.copying.CopyPolicy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

You can specify @CopyPolicy on an Entity, MappedSuperclass, or Embeddable class.

### Examples

Example 2–34 shows how to use this annotation.

**Example 2–34  Using @CopyPolicy Annotation**

```java
@Entity
@Table(name="EMPLOYEE")
@CopyPolicy(mypackage.MyCopyPolicy.class)
public class Employee implements Serializable {
    ...
}
```

Example 2–35 shows how to use the <copy-policy> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

**Example 2–35  Using <copy-policy> XML**

```xml
<entity class="Employee">
    <table name="EMPLOYEE"/>
    <copy-policy class="mypackage.MyCopyPolicy"/>
    ...
</entity>
```

### See Also

For more information, see:

- "@CloneCopyPolicy" on page 2-34
- "@InstantiationCopyPolicy" on page 2-72
- Understanding EclipseLink
@Customizer

Use @Customizer to specify a class that implements org.eclipse.persistence.config_DESCRIPTOR_CUSTOMIZER and is to run against an entity's class descriptor after all metadata processing has been completed.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–18 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–18  @Customizer Annotation Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>java.lang.Class</code></td>
<td>(Required) The name of the descriptor customizer to apply to the entity's descriptor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Use this annotation to customize or extend the mapping metadata through the EclipseLink native API. With @Customizer, you can access additional EclipseLink functionality and configurations.

You can specify @Customizer on an Entity, MappedSuperclass, or Embeddable class.

Note: A @Customizer is not inherited from its parent classes.

Examples

Example 2–36 show how to use the @Customizer annotation with the following DescriptorCustomer:

```java
public class MyCustomizer implements DESCRIPTOR_CUSTOMIZER {  
    public void customize(ClassDescriptor descriptor) {  
        DirectToFieldMapping genderMapping =  
            (DirectToFieldMapping)descriptor.getMappingForAttributeName("gender");  
        ObjectTypeConverter converter = new ObjectTypeConverter();  
        convert.addConversionValue("M", Gender.MALE);  
        convert.addConversionValue("F", Gender.FEMALE);  
        genderMapping.setConverter(converter);  
    }
}
```

Example 2–36  Using @Customizer Annotation

```java
@Entity  
@Table(name="EMPLOYEE")  
@Customizer(mypackage.MyCustomizer.class)  
public class Employee implements Serializable {  
    ...  
}
```

Example 2–37 show how to use the <customizer> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.
Example 2–37  Using <customizer> XML

```xml
<entity class="Employee">
  <table name="EMPLOYEE"/>
  <customizer class="mypackage.MyCustomizer"/>
...</entity>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "descriptor.customizer" on page 5-74
- "Binding JPA Entities to XML" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
- EclipseLink Examples
  http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/JPA/MappingSelectionCriteria
- "Customizers"
@DeleteAll

Use @DeleteAll to indicate that when an relationship is deleted, EclipseLink should use a delete all query. This typically happens if the relationship is PrivateOwned and its owner is deleted. In that case, the members of the relationship will be deleted without reading them in.

Annotation Elements

There are no elements for this annotation.

Usage

WARNING: Use this annotation with caution. EclipseLink will not validate whether the target entity is mapped in such a way as to allow the delete all to work.

Examples

Example 2–38 shows how to use @DeleteAll on a relationship mapping.

Example 2–38 Using @DeleteAll Annotation

```java
@Entity
public class Department {
    ...
    @OneToMany(mappedBy = "department")
    @PrivateOwned
    @DeleteAll
    public List<Equipment> getEquipment() {
        return equipment;
    }
    ...
}
```

Example 2–38 shows how to use the `<delete-all>` element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2–39 Using `<delete-all>` XML

```xml
<entity class="Department">
    ...
    <attributes>
        <one-to-many name="equipment" target-entity="Equipment"
            mapped-by="department">
            <private-owned/>
            <delete-all/>
        </one-to-many>
    </attributes>
    ...
</entity>
```
See Also

For more information, see:
- "@PrivateOwned" on page 2-136
@DiscriminatorClass

Use @DiscriminatorClass with a @VariableOneToOne annotation to determine which entities will be added to the list of types for the mapping.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–19 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discriminator</td>
<td>(Required) The discriminator to be stored in the database.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>(Required) The class to be instantiated with the discriminator.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

The @DiscriminatorClass annotation can be specified only within a @VariableOneToOne mapping.

Examples

See "@VariableOneToOne" on page 2-196 for an example of a variable one-to-one mapping with @DiscriminatorClass.

See Also

For more information, see:
- "@VariableOneToOne" on page 2-196
- Understanding EclipseLink
Use @ExcludeDefaultMappings to specify that no default mapping should be added to a specific class. Instead, EclipseLink will use only mappings that are explicitly defined by annotations or the XML mapping file.

**Annotation Elements**

There are no elements for this annotation.

**Usage**

You can specify @ExcludeDefaultMappings on an Entity, MappedSuperclass, or Embeddable class.

**Examples**

Example 2-40 shows how to use the @ExcludeDefaultMappings annotation.

*Example 2-40  Using the @ExcludeDefaultMappings Annotation*

```java
@ExcludeDefaultMappings
@Entity
public class Dealer {
   @Id
   private long id;
   @Basic
   private String name;
   // These would be ignored
   private List<Card> deck;
   private List<Card> hand;
   ...
}
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "Building Blocks for a EclipseLink Project" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
Use `@ExistenceChecking` to specify how EclipseLink should check to determine if an entity is new or exists.

On `merge()` operations, use `@ExistenceChecking` to specify if EclipseLink uses only the cache to determine if an object exists, or if the object should be read (from the database or cache). By default the object will be read from the database.

### Annotation Elements

Table 2–20 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>ExistenceType</code></td>
<td>(Optional) Set the existence checking type:</td>
<td><code>CHECK_CACHE</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <code>ASSUME_EXISTENCE</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <code>ASSUME_NON_EXISTENCE</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <code>CHECK_CACHE</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <code>CHECK_DATABASE</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

You can specify `@ExistenceChecking` on an `Entity` or `MappedSuperclass`.

EclipseLink supports the following existence checking types:

- `ASSUME_EXISTENCE` – If the object’s primary key does not include `null` then it must exist. You may use this option if the application guarantees or does not care about the existence check.
- `ASSUME_NON_EXISTENCE` – Assume that the object does not exist. You may use this option if the application guarantees or does not care about the existence check. This will always force an `INSERT` operation.
- `CHECK_CACHE` – If the object’s primary key does not include `null` and it is in the cache, then it must exist.
- `CHECK_DATABASE` – Perform a `SELECT` on the database.

### Examples

Example 2–41 shows how to use this annotation.

```java
@Entity
@Cache(type=CacheType.HARD_WEAK, expiryTimeOfDay=TimeOfDay(hour=1))
@ExistenceChecking(ExistenceType.CHECK_DATABASE)
public class Employee implements Serializable {
...
}
```
See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Cache" on page 2-16
- "Enhancing Performance" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
@FetchAttribute

Use @FetchAttribute to improve performance within a fetch group; it allows on-demand loading of a group of an object's attributes. As a result, the data for an attribute might not be loaded from the datasource until an explicit access call occurs. This avoids loading all the data of an object's attributes if the user requires only some of the attributes.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–21 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Required) Name of the fetch attribute.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

EclipseLink provides two types of fetch groups:
- Pre-defined fetch groups at the Entity or MappedSuperclass level
- Dynamic (use case) fetch groups at the query level

You should extensively review your use cases when using fetch groups. In many cases, additional round-trips will offset any gains from deferred loading.

Examples

Example 2–42 shows how to use @FetchAttribute within a @FetchGroup annotation.

Example 2–42 Using @FetchAttribute Annotation

```java
@Entity
@FetchGroup(name="basic-fetch-group", attributes={
    @FetchAttribute(name="id"),
    @FetchAttribute(name="name"),
    @FetchAttribute(name="address"))
public class Person {

    @Id
    private int id;

    private String name;

    @OneToOne(fetch=LAZY)
    private Address address;

    @ManyToOne(fetch=EAGER)
    private ContactInfo contactInfo;
```

Example 2–43 Using <fetch-group> XML

```xml
<fetch-group name="basic-fetch-group">
    <attribute name="id"/>
```
See Also

For more information, see:

■ *Understanding EclipseLink*
■ "@FetchGroup" on page 2-60
Use @FetchGroup to load a group of attributes on demand, as needed.

This avoids wasteful practice of loading all data of the object's attributes, if which the user is interested in only partial of them. However, it also means that the data for an attribute might not loaded from the underlying data source until an explicit access call for the attribute first occurs.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–22 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attributes</td>
<td>(Required) The list of attributes to fetch.</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Required) The fetch group name.</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load</td>
<td>(Optional) Indicates whether all relationship attributes specified in the fetch group should be loaded.</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You should perform a careful use case analysis when using @FetchGroup; any gains realized from the deferred loading could be offset by the extra round-trip.

EclipseLink supports fetch groups at two levels:

- Pre-defined fetch groups at the Entity or MappedSuperclass level
- Dynamic (use case) fetch groups at the query level

You can use fetch groups only when using weaving or when individual classes that define them explicitly implement the org.eclipse.persistence.queries.FetchGroupTracker interface.

When using a fetch group, you can define a subset of an object's attributes and associate the fetch group with a query. When you execute the query, EclipseLink retrieves only the attributes in the fetch group. EclipseLink automatically executes a query to fetch all the attributes excluded from this subset when and if you call a get method on any one of the excluded attributes.

You can define more than one fetch group for a class. You can optionally designate at most one such fetch group as the default fetch group. If you execute a query without specifying a fetch group, EclipseLink will use the default fetch group, unless you configure the query otherwise.

Before using fetch groups, we recommend that you perform a careful analysis of system use. In many cases, the extra queries required to load attributes not in the fetch group could well offset the gain from the partial attribute loading.

Examples

Example 2–44 show how to use this annotation.

Example 2–44  Using @FetchGroup Annotation

```java
@FetchGroup(name="names", attributes={
    @FetchAttribute(name="firstName"),
},
```
Example 2–44 show how to use this feature in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

**Example 2–45 Using `<fetch-group>` XML**

```xml
<entity class="model.Employee">
  <secondary-table name="SALARY" />
  <fetch-group name="names">
    <attribute name="firstName" />
    <attribute name="lastName" />
  </fetch-group>
</entity>
```

You can also use a named fetch group with a query, as shown in Example 2–46.

**Example 2–46 Using a Named Fetch Group on a Query**

```java
TypedQuery query = em.createQuery("SELECT e FROM Employee e", Employee.class);
query.setHint(QueryHints.FETCH_GROUP_NAME, "names");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "@FetchAttribute" on page 2-58
- "@FetchGroups" on page 2-62
@FetchGroups

Use @FetchGroups to define a group of @FetchGroup.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–23 describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FetchGroup</td>
<td>(Required) An array of fetch groups (@FetchGroup)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You can specify @FetchGroups on an Entity or MappedSuperclass.

You can also enable or disable fetch groups through weaving for the persistence unit.

Examples

See "@FetchGroup" on page 2-60 for an example of using fetch groups.

Example 2–47 shows how to configure fetch groups in the persistence unit persistence.xml file or by importing a property map.

Example 2–47  Specifying Fetch Groups in persistence.xml

Using persistence.xml file:

<property name="eclipselink.weaving.fetchgroups" value="false"/>

Using property map:

import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.WEAVING_FETCHGROUPS, "false");

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@FetchGroup" on page 2-60
- "@FetchAttribute" on page 2-58
- "weaving" on page 5-200
@Field

Use @Field to define a structured data type's field name for an object mapped to NoSql data.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–24 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Optional) The data type's name of the field.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

The @Field annotation is a generic form of the @Column annotation, which is not specific to relational databases. You can use @Field to map EIS and NoSQL data.

Examples

See "@NoSql" on page 2-108 for an example of the @Field annotation.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@NoSql" on page 2-108
@HashPartitioning

Use @HashPartitioning to partition access to a database cluster by the hash of a field value from the object (such as the object's location or tenant). The hash indexes into the list of connection pools.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–25 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Required) The name of the partition policy. The name must be unique within the persistence unit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partitionColumn</td>
<td>(Required) The database column or query parameter by which to partition queries.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connectionPools</td>
<td>(Optional) List of connection pool names across which to partition.</td>
<td>All defined pools in the ServerSession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unionUnpartitionableQueries</td>
<td>(Optional) Specify if queries that do not contain the partition hash should be sent to every database and union the result.</td>
<td>False</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

All write or read requests for objects with the hash value are sent to the server. Queries that do not include the field as a parameter will be:

- Sent to all servers and unioned
  - or
- Handled based on the session's default behavior.

You can enable partitioning on an Entity, relationship, query, or session/persistence unit. Partition policies are globally named (to allow reuse) and must set using the @Partitioned annotation.

The persistence unit properties support adding named connection pools in addition to the existing configuration for read/write/sequence. A named connection pool must be defined for each node in the database cluster.

If a transaction modifies data from multiple partitions, you should use JTA to ensure proper two-phase commit of the data. You can also configure an exclusive connection in the EntityManager to ensure that only a single node is used for a single transaction.

Examples

See "@Partitioned" on page 2-120 for an example of partitioning with EclipseLink.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Data Partitioning"
- "@Partitioned" on page 2-120
An index is a database structure defined for a table, to improve query and look-up performance for a set of columns. Use the @Index annotation in code or the <index> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml descriptor to create an index on a table.

An index can be defined on an entity or on an attribute. For the entity it must define a set of columns to index.

Index creation is database specific. Some databases may not support indexes. Most databases auto-index primary key and foreign key columns. Some databases support advanced index DDL options. To create more advanced index DDL, a DDL script or native query can be used.

### Annotation Elements

Table 2–26 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>java.lang.String catalog</td>
<td>(Optional) The catalog of the INDEX.</td>
<td>Default catalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>java.lang.String[] columnNames</td>
<td>(Not required when annotated on a field or method) Specify the set of columns to define the index on.</td>
<td>For an Entity, none. For an attribute, the attribute’s column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>java.lang.String name</td>
<td>(Optional) The name of the INDEX.</td>
<td>&lt;table&gt;_&lt;column&gt;_INDEX (but a name should be provided)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>java.lang.String schema</td>
<td>(Optional) The schema of the INDEX.</td>
<td>Default schema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>java.lang.String table</td>
<td>(Optional) The table to define the index on; defaults to entities primary table.</td>
<td>The entity's primary table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boolean unique</td>
<td>(Optional) Specify whether the index is unique or non-unique.</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

Use @Index annotation to index any attributes or columns that will commonly be used in queries.

### Examples

This example defines three indexes, one on first name, one on last name, and a multiple column index on first name and last name.

**Example 2–48 Using @Index Annotation**

```java
@Entity
@Index(name="EMP_NAME_INDEX", columns="F_NAME","L_NAME")
public class Employee{
  @Id
  private long id;
  @Index
  @Column(name="F_NAME")
  private String firstName;
  @Index
  @Column(name="L_NAME")
  private String lastName;
}
```
private String lastName;

...}

You can also create an index in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` descriptor using `<index>`, as shown in the following example. Define columns using the `<column>` subelement. All the attributes supported in the `@Index` annotation are also supported in the `<index>` element.

**Example 2–49  Using `<index>` XML**

```xml
<index name="EMP_NAME_INDEX" table="EMPLOYEE" unique="true">
  <column>P_NAME</column>
  <column>L_NAME</column>
</index>
```

**See Also**

For more information see:

- "@Indexes" on page 2-70
@Indexes

Use @Indexes to define a set of database indexes for an Entity.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–27 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–27  @Indexes Annotation Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Index[]</td>
<td>An array of database indexes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

See "@Index" on page 2-68 for an example of using the @Index annotation.

See Also

For more information see:
- "@CopyPolicy" on page 2-46
- "@CloneCopyPolicy" on page 2-34
- "@Index" on page 2-68
Use `@InstantiationCopyPolicy` to set an org.eclipse.persistence.descriptors.copying.InstantiationCopyPolicy on an Entity.

**Annotation Elements**

There are no elements for this annotation.

**Usage**

The copy policy specifies how EclipseLink clones objects to and from the shared cache. With `@InstantiationCopyPolicy`, in order to clone an object EclipseLink will create a new instance of the object and copy each persistent attribute. Alternative methods include `@CloneCopyPolicy`, which clones the object.

Cloning is more efficient than creating a new instance and maintains transient or non-persistent attribute values. If you do not need transient or non-persistent attribute values in the shared cache, then use `@InstantiationCopyPolicy`.

The default EclipseLink copy policy depends on your configuration:

- When using `weaving.internal` (and field access), EclipseLink generates a specialized clone method to copy objects.
- Without weaving, EclipseLink uses instantiation to copy objects.

You can specify `@InstantiationCopyPolicy` on an Entity, MappedSuperclass, or Embeddable entity.

**Examples**

Example 2–50 shows how to use this annotation.

```java
@Entity
@InstantiationCopyPolicy
public class Employee {
  ...
  transient List events = new ArrayList();
}
```

Example 2–51 shows how to use this extension in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

```xml
<entity name="Employee" class="org.acme.Employee" access="FIELD">
  <instantiation-copy-policy/>
  ...
</entity>
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "@CopyPolicy" on page 2-46
- "@CloneCopyPolicy" on page 2-34
- "weaving.internal" on page 5-204
@JoinFetch

Use the @JoinFetch annotation to enable the joining and reading of the related objects in the same query as the source object.

Note: You should set join fetching at the query level, as not all queries require joining.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–28 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>(Optional) Set this attribute to the org.eclipse.persistence.annotations.JoinFetchType enumerated type of the fetch that you will be using. The following are the valid values for the JoinFetchType:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INNER—This option provides the inner join fetching of the related object. Note: Inner joining does not allow for null or empty values.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OUTER—This option provides the outer join fetching of the related object. Note: Outer joining allows for null or empty values.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You can specify the @JoinFetch annotation for the following mappings:

- @OneToOne
- @OneToMany
- @ManyToOne
- @ManyToMany
- @ElementCollection

Alternatively, you can use batch fetching which is more efficient, especially for collection relationships.

Examples

The following example shows how to use the @JoinFetch annotation to specify Employee field managedEmployees.

Example 2–52  Using @JoinFetch Annotation

@Entity
public class Employee implements Serializable {
    ...
    @OneToMany(cascade=ALL, mappedBy="owner")
    @JoinFetch(value=OUTER)
    public Collection<Employee> getManagedEmployees() {

return managedEmployees;
}
...
}

Example 2–53 shows how to use this extension in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

**Example 2–53 Using <join-fetch> in XML**

```xml
<one-to-many name="managedEmployees">
  
  <join-fetch>OUTER</join-fetch>

</one-to-many>
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- Understanding EclipseLink
- "Enhancing Performance" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
- "@BatchFetch" on page 2-14
@JoinField

Use @JoinField to define a structured data type's foreign key field for an object mapped to NoSql data.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–29 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Optional) The name of the foreign key/ID reference field in the source record.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>referencedFieldName</td>
<td>(Optional) The name of the ID field in the target record.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

The @JoinField annotation is a generic form of the @JoinColumn annotation, which is not specific to relational databases. You can use @JoinField to map EIS and NoSQL data.

Examples

These examples show how to use this extension as an annotation and in XML.

Example 2–54 Using @JoinField Annotation

```java
@Entity
@NoSql
public class Order {
    ... 
    @ManyToOne
    @JoinField(name="customerId")
    private Customer customer;
}
```

Example 2–55 Using <join-field> in XML

```xml
<entity name="Order" class="org.acme.Order">
    <no-sql/>
    ... 
    <many-to-one name="customer">
        <join-field name="customerId"/>
    </many-to-one>
</entity>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@JoinFields" on page 2-78
Use @JoinFields to define a set of @JoinField annotations on a relationship.

### Annotation Elements

Table 2–30 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JoinField[]</td>
<td>An array of join fields</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Examples

See "@JoinField" on page 2-76 for an example of using the @Index annotation.

### See Also

For more information, see:

- "@JoinField" on page 2-76
@MapKeyConvert

Use @MapKeyConvert to specify a named converter to be used with the corresponding mapped attribute key column.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–31 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>(Optional) Name of the converter to use:</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ serialized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ class-instance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ custom converter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Use @MapKeyConvert to convert the key value used in a @MapKeyColumn to have a different type or value than the database column.

The @MapKeyConvert annotation has the following reserved names:

■ serialized: Will use a SerializedObjectConverter on the associated mapping. When using a SerializedObjectConverter the database representation is a binary field holding a serialized version of the object and the object-model representation is the actual object.

■ class-instance: Will use a ClassInstanceConverter on the associated mapping. When using a ClassInstanceConverter the database representation is a String representing the Class name and the object-model representation is an instance of that class built with a no-args constructor.

■ none - Will place no converter on the associated mapping. This can be used to override a situation where either another converter is defaulted or another converter is set.

If you do not use one of these reserved names, you must define a custom converter, using the @Converter annotation.

Examples

Example 2–56 shows using a @MapKeyConvert annotation to apply a converter to a map's key.

Example 2–56  Using @MapKeyConvert Annotation

@Entity
public class Entity
...
  @ElementCollection
  @MapKeyColumn(name="BANK")
  @Column(name="ACCOUNT")
  @Convert("Long2String")
  @MapKeyConvert("CreditLine")
public Map<String,Long> getCreditLines() {
    return creditLines;
}

Example 2–57 shows how to use the <map-key-convert> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

**Example 2–57  Using <map-key-convert> XML**

```xml
<element-collection name="creditLines">
    <map-key-convert>CreditLine</map-key-convert>
    <map-key-column name="BANK"/>
    <column name="ACCOUNT"/>
    <convert>Long2String</convert>
    <object-type-converter name="CreditLine">
        <conversion-value data-value="RBC" object-value="RoyalBank"/>
        <conversion-value data-value="CIBC" object-value="CanadianImperial"/>
        <conversion-value data-value="SB" object-value="Scotiabank"/>
        <conversion-value data-value="TD" object-value="TorontoDominion"/>
    </object-type-converter>
    <type-converter name="Long2String" data-type="String" object-type="Long"/>
    <collection-table name="EMP_CREDITLINES">
        <join-column name="EMP_ID"/>
    </collection-table>
</element-collection>
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "@Converter" on page 2-42
- "@Convert" on page 2-40
The @Multitenant annotation specifies that a given entity is shared among multiple tenants of an application. The multitenant type specifies how the data for these entities are to be stored on the database for each tenant. Multitenancy can be specified at the entity or mapped superclass level.

Annotation Elements

Table 2-32 describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>boolean includeCriteria</td>
<td>Indicates if the database requires the tenant criteria to be added to the SELECT, UPDATE, and DELETE queries.</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultitenantType value</td>
<td>Specifies the multitenant strategy to use: SINGLE_TABLE, TABLE_PER_TENANT, or VPD.</td>
<td>SINGLE_TABLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

To use the @Multitenant annotation, include the annotation with an @Entity or @MappedSuperclass annotation. For example:

```java
@Entity
@Multitenant
...
public class Employee() {
  ...
}
```

Three types of multitenancy are available:

- Single-Table Multitenancy
- Table-Per-Tenant Multitenancy
- VPD Multitenancy

Example

Example 2-58 shows a simple example of a @Multitenant annotation. In this example, the Player entity has rows for multiple tenants stored in its default PLAYER table and that the default TENANT_ID column is used as a discriminator along with the default context property eclipselink.tenant-id.

```java
@Entity
@Multitenant
public class Player  {
}
```

To have your application use a shared EntityManagerFactory and have the EntityManager be tenant specific, your runtime code might be:

```java
Map<String, Object> emProperties = new HashMap<String, Object>();
```
emProperties.set("eclipselink.tenant-id", "HTHL");

EntityManager em = emf.createEntityManager(emProperties);

Review "Single-Table Multitenancy" on page 2-84, "Table-Per-Tenant Multitenancy" on page 2-85, and "VPD Multitenancy" on page 2-87 for more detailed examples.
Single-Table Multitenancy

The SINGLE_TABLE multitenant type specifies that any table to which an entity or mapped superclass maps can include rows for multiple tenants. Access to tenant-specific rows is restricted to the tenant.

Tenant-specific rows are associated with the tenant by using tenant discriminator columns. The discriminator columns are used with application context values to limit what a persistence context can access.

The results of queries on the mapped tables are limited to the tenant discriminator value(s) provided as property values. This applies to all insert, update, and delete operations on the table. When multitenant metadata is applied at the mapped superclass level, it is applied to all subentities unless they specify their own multitenant metadata.

**Note:** In the context of single-table multitenancy, “single-table” means multiple tenants can share a single table, and each tenant’s data is distinguished from other tenants’ data via the discriminator column(s). It is possible to use multiple tables with single-table multitenancy; but in that case, an entity’s persisted data is stored in multiple tables (Table and SecondaryTable), and multiple tenants can share all the tables.

For more information how to use tenant discriminator columns to configure single-table multitenancy, see “@TenantDiscriminatorColumn” on page 170.

**Examples**

The following example uses @Multitenant, @TenantDiscriminatorColumn, and a context property to define single-table multitenancy on an entity:

**Example 2–59  Example Using @Multitenant**

```java
@Entity
@Table(name="EMP")
@Multitenant(SINGLE_TABLE)
@TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT_ID",
    contextProperty = "employee-tenant.id")
```

The following example uses the <multitenant> element to specify a minimal single-table multitenancy. SINGLE_TABLE is the default value and therefore does not have to be specified.

**Example 2–60  Example Using <multitenant>**

```xml
<entity class="model.Employee">
    <multitenant/>
    <table name="EMP"/>
    ...
</entity>
```
Table-Per-Tenant Multitenancy

The TABLE_PER_TENANT multitenant type specifies that the table(s) (Table and SecondaryTable) for an entity are tenant-specific tables based on the tenant context. Access to these tables is restricted to the specified tenant. Relationships within an entity that use a join or collection table are also assumed to exist within that context.

As with other multitenant types, table-per-tenant multitenancy can be specified at the entity or mapped superclass level. At the entity level, a tenant context property must be provided on each entity manager after a transaction has started.

Table-per-tenant entities can be mixed with other multitenant-type entities within the same persistence unit.

All read, insert, update, and delete operations for the tenant apply only to the tenant’s table(s).

Tenants share the same server session by default. The table-per-tenant identifier must be set or updated for each entity manager. ID generation is assumed to be unique across all the tenants in a table-per-tenant strategy.

To configure table-per-tenant multitenancy, you must specify:

- A table-per-tenant property to identify the user. This can be set per entity manager, or it can be set at the entity manager factory to isolate table-per-tenant per persistence unit.
- A tenant table discriminator to identify and isolate the tenant’s tables from other tenants’ tables. The discriminator types are SCHEMA, SUFFIX, and PREFIX. For more information about tenant discriminator types, see "@TenantTableDiscriminator" on page 2-178.

Examples

The following example shows the @Multitenant annotation used to define table-per-tenant multitenancy on an entity. @TenantTableDiscriminator(SCHEMA) specifies that the discriminator table is identified by schema.

**Example 2–61  Example Using @Multitenant with @TenantTableDiscriminator**

```java
@Entity
@Table(name="EMP")
@Multitenant(TABLE_PER_TENANT)
@TenantTableDiscriminator(SCHEMA)
public class Employee {
    ...
}
```

The following example shows the <multitenant> element and the <tenant-table-discriminator> elements used to define a minimal table-per-tenant multitenancy.

**Example 2–62  Example Using <multitenant> with <tenant-table-discriminator>**

```xml
<entity class="Employee">
    <multitenant type="TABLE_PER_TENANT">
        <tenant-table-discriminator type="SCHEMA"/>
    </multitenant>
    <table name="EMP">
        ...
    </table>
</entity>
```
Table-Per-Tenant Multitenancy

</entity>
VPD Multitenancy

The VPD (Virtual Private Database) multitenancy type specifies that the database handles the tenant filtering on all SELECT, UPDATE and DELETE queries. To use this type, the platform used with the persistence unit must support VPD.

To use EclipseLink VPD multitenancy, you must first configure VPD in the database and then specify multitenancy on the entity or mapped superclass, using @Multitenant and @TenantDiscriminatorColumn:

Examples

Example 2–63 shows VPD multitenancy defined on an entity. As noted above, VPD in the database must also be configured to enable VPD multitenancy. In this case, the VPD database was configured to use the USER_ID column to restrict access to specified rows by specified clients. Therefore, USER_ID is also specified as the tenant discriminator column for the EclipseLink multitenant operations.

Example 2–63  Example Using @Multitenant(VPD)
The following example shows

```java
@Entity
@Multitenant(VPD)
@TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "USER_ID", contextProperty = "tenant.id")
@Cacheable(false)
public class Task implements Serializable {
  ...
  ...
}
```

The following example shows...

Example 2–64  Example Using <multitenant>

```xml
<entity class="model.Employee">
  <multitenant type="VPD">
    <tenant-discriminator-column name="USER_ID" context-property="tenant.id"/>
  </multitenant>
  <table name="EMPLOYEE"/>
  ...
</entity>
```

See Also

- "@TenantDiscriminatorColumn" on page 170
- "@TenantDiscriminatorColumns" on page 176
- "Using Multitenancy" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
@Mutable

Use @Mutable on a @Basic mapping to specify if the value of a complex field type can be changed (or not changed) instead of being replaced. Mutable mappings may affect the performance of change tracking; attribute change tracking can only be weaved with non-mutable mappings.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–33 describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>boolean value</td>
<td>(Optional) Specify if the mapping is mutable.</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Most basic types (such as int, long, float, double, String, and BigDecimal) are not mutable.

By default, Date and Calendar types are assumed to be not mutable. To make these types mutable, use the @Mutable annotation. You can also use the global persistence property eclipselink.temporal.mutable to set the mappings as mutable.

By default, serialized types are assumed to be mutable. You can set the @Mutable annotation to false to make these types not mutable.

You can also configure mutable mappings for Date and Calendar fields in the persistence unit in the persistence.xml file.

Examples

Example 2–65 shows how to use the @Mutable annotation to specify Employee field hireDate.

Example 2–65 Using @Mutable Annotation

```java
@Entity
public class Employee implements Serializable {

    ...

    @Temporal(DATE)
    @Mutable
    public Calendar getHireDate() {
        return hireDate;
    }

    ...
}
```

Example 2–66 shows how to configure mutable mappings in the persistence unit persistence.xml file or by importing a property map.
Example 2–66  Specifying Mutable Mappings in persistence.xml

Using persistence.xml file:

<property name="eclipselink.temporal.mutable" value="true"/>

Using property map:

import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.TEMPORAL_MUTABLE, "false");

See Also

For more information, see:

■ "Mapping Annotations" on page 2-1
@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery

Use @NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery to define queries that call Oracle PLSQL stored procedures as named queries.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–34 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>procedureName</td>
<td>(Required) The name of the stored procedure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Required) The unique name that references this stored procedure query.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resultClass</td>
<td>(Optional) The class of the result.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hints</td>
<td>(Optional) Query hints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parameters</td>
<td>(Optional) The parameters for the stored procedure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resultSetMapping</td>
<td>(Optional) The name of the SQLResultMapping.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

This annotation adds support for complex PLSQL types such as RECORD and TABLE, that are not accessible from JDBC.

You can specify @NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery on an Entity, Embeddable, or MappedSuperclass.

Examples

Example 2–67 shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2–67  Using @NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery Annotation

```java
@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery(
    name="getEmployee",
    functionName="EMP_PKG.GET_EMP",
    parameters={
        @PLSQLParameter(
            name="EMP_OUT",
            direction=Direction.OUT,
            databaseType="EMP_PKG.EMP_REC"
        )
    }
)
@Embeddable
@Struct(name="EMP_TYPE", fields={"F_NAME", "L_NAME", "SALARY"})
@PLSQLRecord(
    name="EMP_PKG.EMP_REC",
    compatibleType="EMP_TYPE",
    javaType=Employee.class,
    fields={
        @PLSQLParameter(name="F_NAME"),
        @PLSQLParameter(name="L_NAME"),
        @PLSQLParameter(
            name="SALARY",
    
```
public class Employee { ...}

See Also

For more information, see:

- “Stored Procedures” in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- Oracle PL/SQL
- PLSQL Stored Procedure Examples
@NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQueries

Use @NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQueries annotation to define multiple NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery items.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–35 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–35  @NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQueries Annotation Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamedStoredFunctionQuery[]</td>
<td>(Required) An array of named stored procedure query.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery" on page 2-94
Use @NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery to define queries that call Oracle PLSQL stored functions as named queries.

**Annotation Elements**

Table 2–36 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>functionName</td>
<td>(Required) The name of the stored function.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Required) The unique name that references this stored function query.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>returnParameter</td>
<td>(Required) The return value of the stored function.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hints</td>
<td>(Optional) Query hints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parameters</td>
<td>(Optional) The parameters for the stored function.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resultSetMapping</td>
<td>(Optional) The name of the SQLResultMapping.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

This annotation adds support for complex PLSQL types such as RECORD and TABLE, that are not accessible from JDBC.

You can specify @NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery on an Entity or MappedSuperclass.

**Examples**

Example 2–68 shows how to use this annotation.

```java
Example 2–68   Using @NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery Annotation

@NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery(
    name="getEmployee",
    functionName="EMP_PKG.GET_EMP",
    returnParameter=@PLSQLParameter(
        name="RESULT",
        databaseType="EMP_PKG.EMP_REC"
    )
)

@Embeddable
@Struct(name="EMP_TYPE", fields={"F_NAME", "L_NAME", "SALARY"})
@PLSQLRecord(
    name="EMP_PKG.EMP_REC",
    compatibleType="EMP_TYPE",
    javaType=Employee.class,
    fields={
        @PLSQLParameter(name="F_NAME"),
        @PLSQLParameter(name="L_NAME"),
        @PLSQLParameter(
            name="SALARY",
            databaseType="NUMERIC_TYPE"
        )
    }
)
```
public class Employee {
  ...
}

See Also

For more information, see:

- Oracle PL/SQL
  
Use `@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQueries` annotation to define multiple NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery items.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–37 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>(Required) An array of named stored procedure query.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Example 2–69 shows how to use this annotation.

**Example 2–69 Using `@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQueries` Annotation**

```java
@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQueries({
    @NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery(name="getEmployee",
        functionName="EMP_PKG.GET_EMP",
        parameters={ @PLSQLParameter( name="EMP_OUT", direction=:Direction.OUT,
            databaseType="EMP_PKG.EMP_REC") } )
})
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "`@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery`" on page 2-90
- "Stored Procedures" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
@NamedStoredFunctionQueries

Use @NamedStoredFunctionQueries annotation to define multiple NamedStoredFunctionQuery items.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–38 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamedStoredFunctionQuery[]</td>
<td>(Required) An array of named stored procedure query.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Example 2–70 shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2–70 Using @NamedStoredFunctionQueries Annotation

```java
@NamedStoredFunctionQueries(
    @NamedStoredFunctionQuery(
        name="StoredFunction_In",
        functionName="StoredFunction_In",
        parameters=
            @StoredProcedureParameter(direction=IN, name="P_IN",
                 queryParameter="P_IN", type=Long.class)
    ),
    returnParameter=@StoredProcedureParameter(queryParameter="RETURN",
                 type=Long.class)
)
```

To define multiple named stored procedures in the eclipselink-orm.xml file, simply create a list of multiple <named-stored-function_query> elements.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@NamedStoredFunctionQuery" on page 2-100
Use @NamedStoredFunctionQuery to define queries that call stored functions as named queries.

### Annotation Elements

Table 2–39 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>functionName</td>
<td>(Required) The name of the stored function.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Required) The unique name that references this stored function query.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>returnParameter</td>
<td>(Required) The return value of the stored function.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- callByIndex
  - (Optional) Specifies if the stored function should be called by **index** or by **name**.
  - If by index, the parameters must be defined in the same order as the procedure on the database.
  - If by name, you must use the database platform support naming procedure parameters

|                | (Optional) Query hints                                              |          |
|                | (Optional) The parameters for the stored function.                  |          |
| resultSetMapping | (Optional) The name of the SQLResultMapping.                         |          |

### Usage

You can specify @NamedStoredFunctionQuery on an Entity or MappedSuperclass.

### Examples

**Example 2–71** shows how to use this annotation.

**Example 2–71  Using @NamedStoredFunctionQuery Annotation**

```java
@Entity
@Table(name="CMP3_ADDRESS")
@NamedStoredFunctionQuery(
    name="StoredFunction_In",
    functionName="StoredFunction_In",
    parameters={
        @StoredProcedureParameter(direction=IN, name="P_IN", queryParameter="P_IN",
        type=Long.class)
    },
    returnParameter=@StoredProcedureParameter(queryParameter="RETURN",
        type=Long.class)
)
public class Address implements Serializable {
    ...
}
```

**Example 2–72** shows how to use the `<named-stored-function-query>` element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.
Example 2–72 Using `<named-stored-function-query>` XML

```
<named-stored-function-query name="StoredFunction_In"
procedure-name="StoredFunction_In">
  <parameter direction="IN" name="P_IN" query-parameter="P_IN" type="Long"/>
</named-stored-function-query>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@NamedStoredFunctionQueries" on page 2-98
@NamedStoredProcedureQueries

Use @NamedStoredProcedureQueries annotation to define multiple NamedStoredProcedureQuery items.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–40 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>(Required) An array of named stored procedure query.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Example 2–73 shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2–73 Using @NamedStoredProcedureQueries Annotation

```java
@Entity
@Table(name="EMPLOYEE")
@NamedStoredProcedureQueries({
    @NamedStoredProcedureQuery(
        name="ReadEmployeeInOut",
        resultClass=org.eclipse.persistence.testing.models.jpa.customfeatures.Employee.class,
        procedureName="Read_Employee_InOut",
        parameters={
            @StoredProcedureParameter(direction=IN_OUT, name="employee_id_v", queryParameter="ID", type=Integer.class),
            @StoredProcedureParameter(direction=OUT, name="nchar_v", queryParameter="NCHARTYPE", type=Character.class)
        },
    ),
    @NamedStoredProcedureQuery(
        name="ReadEmployeeCursor",
        resultClass=org.eclipse.persistence.testing.models.jpa.customfeatures.Employee.class,
        procedureName="Read_Employee_Cursor",
        parameters={
            @StoredProcedureParameter(direction=IN, name="employee_id_v", queryParameter="ID", type=Integer.class),
            @StoredProcedureParameter(direction=OUT_CURSOR, queryParameter="RESULT_CURSOR")
        }
    )
})
public class Employee implements Serializable {

    To define multiple named stored procedure queries in the eclipselink-orm.xml file, simply create a list of multiple <named-stored-procedure_query> elements.

See Also

For more information, see:
- "@Named.StoredProcedureQuery" on page 2-104
- "Stored Procedures" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
@NamedStoredProcedureQuery

Use @NamedStoredProcedureQuery to define queries that call stored procedures as named queries.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–41 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Required) Unique name that references this stored procedure query.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>procedureName</td>
<td>(Required) Name of the stored procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callByIndex</td>
<td>(Optional) Specifies if the stored procedure should be called by name.</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- If true, the StoredProcedureParameters must be defined in the same order as the procedure on the database</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- If false, the database platform must support naming procedure parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hints</td>
<td>(Optional) An array of query hints.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multipleResultSets</td>
<td>(Optional) Specifies if the stored procedure returns multiple result sets.</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This applies only for databases that support multiple result sets from stored procedures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parameters</td>
<td>(Optional) An array of parameters for the stored procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resultClass</td>
<td>(Optional) The class of the result</td>
<td>void.class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resultSetMapping</td>
<td>(Optional) Name of the SQLResultMapping</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>returnsResultSet</td>
<td>(Optional) Specifies if the stored procedure retainer a result set</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This applies only for databases that support result sets from stored procedures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You can specify @NamedStoredProcedureQuery on an Entity or MappedSuperclass.

Examples

Example 2–74 shows how to use @NamedStoredProcedureQuery to define a stored procedure.

Example 2–74 Using @NamedStoredProcedureQuery Annotation

```java
@NamedStoredProcedureQuery(name="findAllEmployees", procedureName="EMP_READ_ALL",
resultClass=Employee.class, parameters={
    @StoredProcedureParameter(queryParameter="result", name="RESULT_CURSOR",
direction=Direction.OUT_CURSOR)
}@Entity
public class Employee {
    ...
}
```

2-104 Java Persistence API (JPA) Extensions Reference for EclipseLink
Example 2–75 shows how to use the `<named-stored-procedure-query>` element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

**Example 2–75 Using `<named-stored-procedure-query>` XML**

```xml
<named-stored-procedure-query name="SProcXMLInOut" result-class="Address"
procedure-name="SProc_Read_XMLInOut">
  <parameter direction="IN_OUT" name="address_id_v" query-parameter="ADDRESS_ID" type="Long"/>
  <parameter direction="OUT" name="street_v" query-parameter="STREET" type="String"/>
</named-stored-procedure-query>
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "@NamedStoredProcedureQueries" on page 2-102
- "Stored Procedures" in Understanding EclipseLink
- "Stored Procedures Examples"
  
@Noncacheable

Use @Noncacheable to configure caching behavior for relationships. If used on a relationship, that relationship will not be cached, even though the parent Entity may be cached.

Annotation Elements

There are no elements for this annotation.

Usage

Each time EclipseLink retrieves the Entity, the relationship will be reloaded from the datasource. This may be useful for situations where caching of relationships is not desired or when using different EclipseLink cache types and having cached references extends the cache lifetime of related Entities using a different caching scheme. For instance Entity A references Entity B, Entity A is Full and Entity B is Weak. Without removing the caching of the relationship the Entity B’s cache effectively become Full.

Examples

Example 2–76 shows how to use @Noncacheable to create a protected cache.

Example 2–76  Using @Noncacheable Annotation

```java
@Entity
@Cache(isolation=CacheIsolationType.PROTECTED)
public class Employee {

@Id
private long id;
...
@OneToMany(mappedBy="manager")
@Noncacheable
private List<Employee> managedEmployees;
...
}
```

Example 2–77 shows using the <noncacheable> XML element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2–77  Using <noncacheable> XML

```xml
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<entity-mappings
    xmlns="http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/persistence/orm"
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    <entity name="Employee" class="org.acme.Employee" access="FIELD">
        <cache isolation="PROTECTED"/>
        <attributes>
            <id name='id'/>
            <one-to-many name="managedEmployees" mapped-by="manager"/>
        </attributes>
    </entity>
```
<noncacheable/>
</one-to-many>
</attributes>
</entity>
</entity-mappings

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Caching"
- "EclipseLink Caches" in Understanding EclipseLink
- "Scaling EclipseLink Applications in Clusters" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
Use \texttt{@NoSql} to specify a non-relational (that is, no SQL) data source. EclipseLink can map non-relational data to objects and access that data through JPA.

### Annotation Elements

Table 2–42 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dataType</td>
<td>The name of the entities structure. The purpose of the \texttt{dataType} depends on the NoSQL platform used:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ For MongoDB, it is the collection name that the JSON documents are stored to.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ For Oracle NoSQL, it is the first part of the major key value.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ For XML files, it is the file name. and XML messaging, use \texttt{XML}.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dataFormat</td>
<td>(Optional) The type structure (data format) in which the data is stored within the database:</td>
<td>XML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ \texttt{INDEXED} – Maps a class to an array of values.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ \texttt{MAPPED} – Maps a class to a set of nested key/value pairs, a value can be an embedded map or list.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use to map to key/value stores, JSON databases, and other structured data systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ \texttt{XML} – Maps a class to an XML document.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use with XML data-stores, XML files, XML messaging systems, and other XML systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

The \texttt{dataFormat} depends on the NoSQL platform used:

- For MongoDB, use \texttt{MAPPED}.
- For Oracle NoSQL, use \texttt{MAPPED} (for key/value data) or \texttt{XML} (for a single XML document).
- For XML files and XML messaging, use \texttt{XML}.

### Supported Datasources

EclipseLink supports several NoSQL and EIS platforms, as well as generic NoSQL and EIS datasources through the JavaEE Connector Architecture CCI (Common Client Interface) API. You can also define your own EISPlatform subclass and JCA adapter.

EclipseLink supports the following datasources:

- MongoDB
- Oracle NoSQL
- XML Files
- JMS
- Oracle AQ
Examples

Example 2–78 shows using @NoSql with an XML data source.

Example 2–78  Using @NoSql Annotation with XML

```java
@Entity
@NoSql(dataType="order")
public class Order {
    @Id
    @GeneratedValue
    @Field(name="@id")
    private long id;
    @Basic
    @Field(name="@description")
    private String description;
    @Embedded
    @Field(name="delivery-address")
    private Address deliveryAddress
    @ElementCollection
    @Field(name="orderLines/order-line")
    private List<OrderLine> orderLines;
    @ManyToOne
    @JoinField(name="customer-id")
    private Customer customer;
}

@Embeddable
@NoSql
public class OrderLine {
    @Field(name="@line-number")
    private int lineNumber;
    @Field(name="@item-name")
    private String itemName;
    @Field(name="@quantity")
    private int quantity;
}
```

This would produce the following XML data:

```xml
<order id="4F99702B271B1948027FAF06" description="widget order">
    <deliveryAddress street="1712 Hasting Street" city="Ottawa" province="ON" postalCode="L6J1H5"/>
    <order-lines>
        <order-line lineNumber="1" itemName="widget A" quantity="5"/>
        <order-line lineNumber="2" itemName="widget B" quantity="1"/>
        <order-line lineNumber="3" itemName="widget C" quantity="2"/>
    </order-lines>
    <customer-id>4F99702B271B1948027FAF08</customer-id>
</order>
```

Example 2–79 shows using @NoSql with a JSON data source.

Example 2–79  Using @NoSql Annotation with JSON

```java
@Entity
@NoSql(dataType="orders", dataFormat=DataFormatType.MAPPED)
public class Order {
    @Id
    @GeneratedValue
    @Field(name="_id")
    ```
private long id;
@Basic
@Field(name="description")
private String description;
@Embedded
@Field(name="deliveryAddress")
private Address deliveryAddress;
@ElementCollection
@Field(name="orderLines")
private List<OrderLine> orderLines;
@ManyToMany
@JoinField(name="customerId")
private Customer customer;
}

@Embeddable
@NoSql(dataFormat=DataFormatType.MAPPED)
public class OrderLine {
    @Field(name="lineNumber")
    private int lineNumber;
    @Field(name="itemName")
    private String itemName;
    @Field(name="quantity")
    private int quantity;
}

This would produce the following JSON document:

{
    "_id": "4F99702B271B1948027FAF06",
    "description": "widget order",
    "deliveryAddress": {
        "street": "1712 Hasting Street",
        "city": "Ottawa",
        "province": "ON",
        "postalCode": "L5J1H5",
    },
    "orderLines": [
        {
            "lineNumber": "1", "itemName": "widget A", "quantity": "5"},
        {
            "lineNumber": "2", "itemName": "widget B", "quantity": "1"},
        {
            "lineNumber": "3", "itemName": "widget C", "quantity": "2"}
    ],
    "customerId": "4F99702B271B1948027FAF08",
}

See Also

For more information, see:

- [NoSQL](http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/UserGuide/JPA/Advanced_JPA_Development/NoSQL)
- NoSQL Persistence Units
- Examples
  https://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/JPA/NoSQL

- Oracle Coherence Integration Guide for Oracle TopLink with Coherence Grid

- "Using Non-SQL Databases" in Understanding EclipseLink

- "Using NoSQL Databases" in Understanding EclipseLink

- "Using EclipseLink with Nonrelational Databases" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink

- "nosql.property" on page 5-152

- EclipseLink Platform Incubator
  https://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Development/Incubator/Platform

- Supported NoSQL and EIS Datasources
@ObjectTypeConverter

The `@ObjectTypeConverter` annotation specifies an `org.eclipse.persistence.mappings.converters.ObjectTypeConverter` that converts a fixed number of database data value(s) to Java object value(s) during the reading and writing of a mapped attribute.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–43 describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Set this attribute to the String name for your converter. Ensure that this name is unique across the persistence unit</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dataType</td>
<td>(Optional) Set this attribute to the type stored in the database.</td>
<td>void.class¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>objectType</td>
<td>(Optional) Set the value of this attribute to the type stored on the entity.</td>
<td>void.class¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conversionValues</td>
<td>Set the value of this attribute to the array of conversion values (instances of <code>ConversionValue: String objectValue and String dataValue</code>).</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defaultObjectValue</td>
<td>Set the value of this attribute to the default object value. Note that this argument is for dealing with legacy data if the data value is missing.</td>
<td>Empty String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ The default is inferred from the type of the persistence field or property.

Usage

EclipseLink also includes `@TypeConverter` and `@StructConverter` converters.

Examples

Example 2–80 shows how to use the `@ObjectTypeConverter` annotation to specify object converters for the gender field.

**Example 2–80 Using the @ObjectTypeConverter Annotation**

```java
public class Employee implements Serializable {
    ...
    @ObjectTypeConverter {
        name="genderConverter",
        dataType=java.lang.String.class,
        objectType=java.lang.String.class,
        conversionValues=
            @ConversionValue(dataValue="F", objectValue="Female"),
            @ConversionValue(dataValue="M", objectValue="Male")
    }
    @Convert("genderConverter")
    public String getGender() {
        return gender;
    }
    ...
}
```
You can use the `<object-type-converter>` element in the deployment descriptor as an alternative to using the `@ObjectTypeConverter` annotation in the source code, as shown in Example 2–81.

**Example 2–81  Using `<object-type-converter>` XML**

```xml
<object-type-converter name="gender-converter" object-type="model.Gender"
   data-type="java.lang.String">
   <conversion-value object-value="Male" data-value="M" />
   <conversion-value object-value="Female" data-value="F" />
</object-type-converter>
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "@TypeConverter" on page 2-184
- "@StructConverter" on page 2-164
- "@ConversionValue" on page 2-38
@ObjectTypeConverters

Use @ObjectTypeConverters to define multiple ObjectTypeConverter items.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–44 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ObjectTypeConverter</td>
<td>(Required) An array of ObjectTypeConverter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Example 2–82 shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2–82 Using @ObjectTypeConverters Annotation

```java
@Entity(name="Employee")
@Table(name="CMP3_FA_EMPLOYEE")
@ObjectTypeConverters({
    @ObjectTypeConverter(
        name="sex",
        dataType=String.class,
        objectType=org.eclipse.persistence.testing.models.jpa.fieldaccess.advanced.Employee.Gender.class,
        conversionValues={
            @ConversionValue(dataValue="F", objectValue="Female"),
            @ConversionValue(dataValue="M", objectValue="Male")
        }
    )
})
```

To define multiple object type converts in the eclipselink-orm.xml file, simply create a list of multiple <object-type-converter> elements.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@ObjectTypeConverter" on page 2-112
@OptimisticLocking

Use @OptimisticLocking to specify the type of optimistic locking EclipseLink should use when updating or deleting entities.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–45 describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cascade</td>
<td>(Optional) Specify where the optimistic locking policy should cascade lock. When changing private owned and delete orphan object, EclipseLink will update the version. Currently only supported with VERSION_COLUMN locking.</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selectedColumns</td>
<td>(Optional) Specify a list of columns that will be optimistically locked. This element is required when type=SELECTED_COLUMNS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>(Optional) The type of optimistic locking policy to use:</td>
<td>VERSION_COLUMN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALL_COLUMNS – EclipseLink compares every field in the table with the WHERE clause, when performing and update or delete operation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHANGED_COLUMNS – EclipseLink compares only the changed fields in the WHERE clause when performing an update.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELECTED_COLUMNS – EclipseLink compares the selected field in the WHERE clause when performing and update or delete operation on the SelectedColumns.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VERSION_COLUMN – EclipseLink compares a single version number in the WHERE clause when performing an update.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You can specify @OptimisticLocking on an Entity or MappedSuperclass.

Examples

Example 2–83 shows how to use the @OptimisticLocking annotation for all columns

**Example 2–83 Using @OptimisticLocking Annotation**

```java
@Table(name = "EMPLOYEES")
@OptimisticLocking(type=OptimisticLockingType.ALL_COLUMNS)
public class Employee implements Serializable {
    ...
}
```

Example 2–83 shows how to use the <optimistic-locking> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file for a single column.

**Example 2–84 Using <optimistic-locking> XML**

```xml
<entity name="Employee" class="my.Employee" access="PROPERTY" change-tracking="DEFERRED">
    ...
</entity>
```
<optimistic-locking type="SELECTED_COLUMNS" cascade="false">
    <selected-column name="id"/>
    <selected-column name="firstName"/>
</optimistic-locking>

See Also

For more information, see:
- "Scaling EclipseLink Applications in Clusters" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
@OrderCorrection

Use @OrderCorrection to specify a strategy to use if the order list read from the database is invalid (for example, it has nulls, duplicates, negative values, or values greater than or equal to the list size).

To be valid, an order list of \( n \) elements must be \( \{0, 1, \ldots, n-1\} \)

**Annotation Elements**

Table 2–46 describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>(Optional) Specify a strategy to use if the order list read from the database is invalid:</td>
<td>READ_WRITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ EXCEPTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ READ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ READ_WRITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

When using @OrderCorrection, you can specify how EclipseLink should handle invalid list orders:

- **EXCEPTION** – When OrderCorrectionType=EXCEPTION, EclipseLink will not correct the list. Instead, EclipseLink will throw a QueryException with error code `QueryException.LIST_ORDER_FIELD_WRONG_VALUE`
  
  For example, given the following list of three objects in the database:
  
  \{null, objectA\}; {2, objectB}, {5, ObjectC};
  
  When read into the application, EclipseLink will throw an exception.

- **READ** – When OrderCorrectionType=READ, EclipseLink corrects the list read into application, but does not retain any information about the invalid list order that remains in the database. Although this is not an issue in read-only uses of the list, if the list is modified and then saved into the database, the order will most likely differ from the cache and be invalid.

  The READ mode is used as the default when the mapped attribute is not a `List`.
  
  For example, given the following list of three objects in the database:
  
  \{null, objectA\}; {2, objectB}, {5, ObjectC}
  
  - When read as a list: \{objectA, objectB, objectC\}
  - When adding a new element to the list: \{objectA, objectB, objectC, objectD\}
  - When saving the updated list to the database: \{null, objectA\}, \{2, objectB\}, \{5, objectC\}, \{3, objectD\}
  - When reading the list again: \{objectA, objectB, objectD, objectC\}

- **READ_WRITE** – When OrderCorrectionType=READ_WRITE, EclipseLink corrects the order of the list read into application and remembers the invalid list order left in
the database. If the list is updated and saved to the database, the order indexes are saved ensuring that the list order in the database will be exactly the same as in cache (and therefore valid).

The READ_WRITE mode is used as the default when the mapped attribute is either a List or Vector (that is, it is assignable from the EclipseLink internal class IndirectList). In JPA, if the mode is not specified, READ_WRITE is used by default.

For example, given the following list of three objects in the database:

{null, objectA}; {2, objectB}, {5, ObjectC}

- When read as a list: {objectA, objectB, objectC}
- When adding a new element to the list: {objectA, objectB, objectC, objectD}
- When saving the updated list to the database: {0, objectA}, {1, objectB}, {2, objectC}, {3, objectD}
- When reading the list again: {objectA, objectB, objectC, objectD}

Examples

Example 2–85 shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2–85 Using @OrderCorrection Annotation

@OrderColumn(name="ORDER_COLUMN")
@OrderCorrection(EXCEPTION)
List<String> designations;

Example 2–86 shows how to use this extension in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2–86 Using <element-collection> in XML

<element-collection name="designations">
  <order-column name="ORDER_COLUMN" correction-type="EXCEPTION"/>
</element-collection>

See Also

For more information see:

- "Entity Annotations" on page 2-2
Use @Partitioned to specify a partitioning policy to use for an Entity or relationship.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–47 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>(Required) Name of the partitioning policy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Use partitioning to partition the data for a class across multiple databases or a database cluster (such as Oracle RAC). Partitioning can provide improved scalability by allowing multiple database machines to service requests.

You can specify @Partitioned on an Entity, relationship, query, or session/persistence unit.

Partitioning Policies

To configure data partitioning, use the @Partitioned annotation and one or more partitioning policy annotations. The annotations for defining the different kinds of policies are:

- **@HashPartitioning**: Partitions access to a database cluster by the hash of a field value from the object, such as the object's ID, location, or tenant. The hash indexes into the list of connection pools/nodes. All write or read request for objects with that hash value are sent to the same server. If a query does not include the hash field as a parameter, it can be sent to all servers and unioned, or it can be left to the session's default behavior.

- **@PinnedPartitioning**: Pins requests to a single connection pool/node. This allows for vertical partitioning.

- **@RangePartitioning**: Partitions access to a database cluster by a field value from the object, such as the object's ID, location, or tenant. Each server is assigned a range of values. All write or read requests for objects with that value are sent to the same server. If a query does not include the field as a parameter, then it can either be sent to all server's and unioned, or left to the session’s default behavior.

- **@ReplicationPartitioning**: Sends requests to a set of connection pools/nodes. This policy is for replicating data across a cluster of database machines. Only modification queries are replicated.

- **@RoundRobinPartitioning**: Sends requests in a round-robin fashion to the set of connection pools/nodes. It is for load balancing read queries across a cluster of database machines. It requires that the full database be replicated on each machine, so it does not support partitioning. The data should either be read-only, or writes should be replicated.

- **@UnionPartitioning**: Sends queries to all connection pools and unions the results. This is for queries or relationships that span partitions when partitioning is used, such as on a ManyToMany cross partition relationship.
@ValuePartitioning: Partitions access to a database cluster by a field value from the object, such as the object's location or tenant. Each value is assigned a specific server. All write or read requests for objects with that value are sent to the same server. If a query does not include the field as a parameter, then it can be sent to all servers and unioned, or it can be left to the session's default behavior.

@Partitioning: Partitions access to a database cluster by a custom partitioning policy. A PartitioningPolicy class must be provided and implemented.

Partitioning policies are globally-named objects in a persistence unit and are reusable across multiple descriptors or queries. This improves the usability of the configuration, specifically with JPA annotations and XML.

The persistence unit properties support adding named connection pools in addition to the existing configuration for read/write/sequence. A named connection pool must be defined for each node in the database cluster.

If a transaction modifies data from multiple partitions, JTA should be used to ensure 2-phase commit of the data. An exclusive connection can also be configured in the EntityManager to ensure only a single node is used for a single transaction.

Clustered Databases and Oracle RAC

Some databases support clustering the database across multiple machines. Oracle RAC allows for a single database to span multiple different server nodes. Oracle RAC also supports table and node partitioning of data. A database cluster allows for any of the data to be accessed from any node in the cluster. However, it is generally more efficient to partition the data access to specific nodes, to reduce cross node communication.

EclipseLink partitioning can be used in conjunction with a clustered database to reduce cross node communication, and improve scalability.

To use partitioning with a database cluster to following is required:

- Partition policy should not enable replication, as database cluster makes data available to all nodes.
- Partition policy should not use unions, as database cluster returns the complete query result from any node.
- A data source and EclipseLink connection pool should be defined for each node in the cluster.
- The application's data access and data partitioning should be designed to have each transaction only require access to a single node.
- Usage of an exclusive connection for an EntityManager is recommended to avoid having multiple nodes in a single transaction and avoid 2-phase commit.

Examples

Example 2–87 shows how to partition Employee data by location. The two primary sites, Ottawa and Toronto are each stored on a separate database. All other locations are stored on the default database. Project is range partitioned by its ID, as shown in Example 2–88. Each range of ID values are stored on a different database. The employee/project relationship is an example of a cross partition relationship. To allow the employees and projects to be stored on different databases a union policy is used and the join table is replicated to each database.
**Example 2–87  Using Partitioning**

```java
@Entity
@IdClass(EmployeePK.class)
@UnionPartitioning(
    name="UnionPartitioningAllNodes",
    replicateWrites=true)
@ValuePartitioning(
    name="ValuePartitioningByLOCATION",
    partitionColumn=@Column(name="LOCATION"),
    unionUnpartitionableQueries=true,
    defaultConnectionPool='default',
    partitions=
        @ValuePartition(connectionPool="node2", value="Ottawa"),
        @ValuePartition(connectionPool="node3", value="Toronto")
)
@Partitioned("ValuePartitioningByLOCATION")
public class Employee {
    @Id
    @Column(name = "EMP_ID")
    private Integer id;
    
    @Id
    private String location;
    ...
    
    @ManyToMany(cascade = { PERSIST, MERGE })
    @Partitioned("UnionPartitioningAllNodes")
    private Collection<Project> projects;
    ...
}
```

**Example 2–88  Using @RangePartitioning**

```java
@Entity
@RangePartitioning(
    name="RangePartitioningByPROJ_ID",
    partitionColumn=@Column(name="PROJ_ID"),
    partitionValueType=Integer.class,
    unionUnpartitionableQueries=true,
    partitions=
        @RangePartition(connectionPool="default", startValue="0", endValue="1000"),
        @RangePartition(connectionPool="node2", startValue="1000", endValue="2000"),
        @RangePartition(connectionPool="node3", startValue="2000")
)
@Partitioned("RangePartitioningByPROJ_ID")
public class Project {
    @Id
    @Column(name="PROJ_ID")
    private Integer id;
    ...
}
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:
- "@Partitioning"
- "@HashPartitioning" on page 2-66
- "@PinnedPartitioning" on page 2-126
- "@RangePartition" on page 2-144
- "@ReplicationPartitioning" on page 2-152
- "@RoundRobinPartitioning" on page 2-158
- "@UnionPartitioning" on page 2-190
- "@ValuePartitioning" on page 2-194

- "Data Partitioning"

- Partitioning Examples
Use \texttt{@Partitioning} to configure a custom \texttt{PartitioningPolicy}.

**Annotation Elements**

Table 2–48 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Name of the partition policy. Names must be unique for the persistence unit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partitioningClass</td>
<td>(Required) Full package.class name of a subclass of \texttt{PartitioningPolicy}.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

Data partitioning allows for an application to scale its data across more than a single database machine. EclipseLink supports data partitioning at the Entity level to allow a different set of entity instances for the same class to be stored in a different physical database or different node within a database cluster. Both regular databases and clustered databases are supported. Data can be partitioned both horizontally and vertically.

Partitioning can be enabled on an entity, a relationship, a query, or a persistence unit.

**Examples**

Example 2–89 shows a custom partitioning policy.

**Example 2–89 Using \texttt{@Partitioning Annotation}**

```java
@Entity
@Partitioning(name="order", partitioningClass=OrderPartitioningPolicy.class)
@public class Order { ...
 ...
 }

public class OrderPartitioningPolicy extends PartitioningPolicy {

    public List<Accessor> getConnectionsForQuery(AbstractSession session, DatabaseQuery query, AbstractRecord arguments) {
        List<Accessor> accessors = new ArrayList<Accessor>(1);
        accessors.add(getAccessor(ACMEPool.leastBusy(), session, query, false));
        return accessors;
    }
}
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- \texttt{@Partitioned} on page 2-120
- \texttt{@HashPartitioning} on page 2-66
- "@PinnedPartitioning" on page 2-126
- "@RangePartitioning" on page 2-146
- "@ReplicationPartitioning" on page 2-152
- "@RoundRobinPartitioning" on page 2-158
- "@UnionPartitioning" on page 2-190
- "@ValuePartitioning" on page 2-194
- "partitioning" on page 5-160
- "Data Partitioning"
- EclipseLink Examples
Use @PinnedPartitionPolicy to pin requests to a single connection pool, allowing for vertical partitioning (that is, having an entity, query, or session always access a single database).

**Annotation Elements**

Table 2–49 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>connectionPool</td>
<td>Connection pool name to which to pin queries.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Name of the partition policy. Names must be unique for the persistence unit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

Partition policies are globally named, to allow reuse. You must also set the partitioning policy with the @Partitioned annotation.

You can specify @PinnedPartitioning on an Entity, relationship, query, or session/persistence unit.

The persistence unit properties support adding named connection pools in addition to the existing configuration for read/write/sequence. A named connection pool must be defined for each node in the database cluster.

If a transaction modifies data from multiple partitions, you should use JTA ensure proper two-phase commit of the data. You can also configure an exclusive connection in the EntityManager to ensure that only a single node is used for a single transaction.

**Examples**

See "Using Partitioning" on page 2-122 for an example of partitioning with EclipseLink.

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "Data Partitioning"
  

- "@Partitioned" on page 2-120
Use @PLSQLRecords to define multiple PLSQLRecord.

**Annotation Elements**

Table 2–50 describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>(Required) An array of named PLSQL records.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

See "@PLSQLRecord" on page 2-132 for an example of how to use this annotation.

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "Stored Procedures" in Understanding EclipseLink
- "@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery" on page 2-90
- "@PLSQLRecord" on page 2-132
- Oracle PL/SQL
- PLSQL Stored Procedure Examples
@PLSQLParameter

Use @PLSQLParameter within a NamedPLSQL.StoredProcedureQuery or PLSQLRecord annotation.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–51 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–51  @PLSQLParameter Annotation Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Required) The query parameter name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direction</td>
<td>(Optional) The direction of the stored procedure parameter:</td>
<td>IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ IN – Input parameter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ IN_OUT – Input and output parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ OUT – Output parameter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ OUT_CURSOR – Output cursor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>databaseType</td>
<td>(Optional) Database data type for the parameter. This either one of the type constants defined in OraclePLSQLTypes, or JDBCTypes, or a custom record or table type name.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>length</td>
<td>(Optional) Maximum length of the field value.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Optional) Stored procedure parameter name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optional</td>
<td>(Optional) Specify if the parameter is required, or optional and defaulted by the procedure.</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scale</td>
<td>(Optional) Maximum precision value.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precision</td>
<td>(Optional) Maximum precision value.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Use the @PLSQLParameter annotation to configure the parameter and type for Oracle PLSQL stored procedures and record types that use extended PLSQL types instead of regular SQL types. They support PLSQL RECORD, TABLE, BOOLEAN and other extend PLSQL types.

Examples

See "@NamedPLSQL.StoredProcedureQuery" on page 2-90 for an example using the @PLSQLParameter annotation.

See Also

For more information:

■ "@NamedPLSQL.StoredProcedureQuery" on page 2-90
■ "@PLSQLRecord" on page 2-132
Use `@PLSQLRecord` to define a database PLSQL RECORD type for use within PLSQL procedures.

### Annotation Elements

Table 2–52 describes this annotation's elements.

**Table 2–52  @PLSQLRecord Annotation Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Required) The name of the record type in the database.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compatibleType</td>
<td>(Required) Name of the database OBJECTYPE that mirrors the record’s structure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fields</td>
<td>(Required) The fields in the record type.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>javaType</td>
<td>(Optional) The class to which to map the object type. You must map this class with the @Struct annotation.</td>
<td>Java class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

Oracle PLSQL RECORD types are *structured* database types. Although JDBC does not provide a mechanism for returning these types, EclipseLink provides support to translate these types into OBJECT types. You must create an OBJECT type on the database to mirror the RECORD type and provide it as the compatibleType in the `@PLSQLRecord`.

You can then map the RECORD to a Java class, map the Java class as an `@Embeddable`, use the @Struct annotations to map the Java class to the OBJECT type that mirrors the RECORD type.

You can then call and return the Java class as parameters to the PLSQL stored procedure query.

### Examples

Example 2–90 shows how to use this annotation.

**Example 2–90  Using @PLSQLRecord Annotation**

```java
@NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery(name="getEmployee", functionName="EMP_PKG.GET_EMP",
   returnParameter=@PLSQLParameter(name="RESULT", databaseType="EMP_PKG.EMP_REC"))
@Embeddable
@Struct(name="EMP_TYPE", fields={"F_NAME", "L_NAME", "SALARY"})
@PLSQLRecord(name="EMP_PKG.EMP_REC", compatibleType="EMP_TYPE",
   javaType=Employee.class,
   fields={@PLSQLParameter(name="F_NAME"), @PLSQLParameter(name="L_NAME"),
   @PLSQLParameter(name="SALARY", databaseType="NUMERIC_TYPE"))
public class Employee {
   ...
}
```

### See Also

For more information, see:
- "Stored Procedures" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery" on page 2-90
- "@PLSQLRecords" on page 2-128
- Oracle PL/SQL
- PLSQL Stored Procedure Examples
Use @PrimaryKey to allow advanced configuration of the ID.

A validation policy can be given that allows specifying if zero is a valid ID value. The set of primary key columns can also be specified precisely.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–53 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cacheKeyType</td>
<td>(Optional) Configures the cache key type to store the object in the cache.</td>
<td>AUTO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>columns</td>
<td>(Optional) Directly specify the primary key columns. This can be used instead of @Id if the primary key includes a non basic field, such as a foreign key, or a inheritance discriminator, embedded, or transformation mapped field.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>validation</td>
<td>(Optional) Configures what ID validation is done:</td>
<td>ZERO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- NULL – EclipseLink interprets zero values as zero. This permits primary keys to use a value of zero.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ZERO (default) – EclipseLink interprets zero as null.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- NEGATIVE – EclipseLink interprets negative values as null.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- NONE – EclipseLink does not validate the ID value.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By default 0 is not a valid ID value, this can be used to allow 0 ID values.

Usage

By default, EclipseLink interprets zero as null for primitive types that cannot be null (such as int and long), causing zero to be an invalid value for primary keys. You can modify this setting by using the @PrimaryKey annotation to configure an IdValidation for an entity class. Use the eclipselink.id-validation property to configure an IdValidation for the entire persistence unit.

Setting the validation element also affects how EclipseLink generates IDs: new IDs are generated only for IDs that are not valid (null or 0, by default); setting to NONE disables ID generation.

Examples

Example 2–91 shows how to use this annotation.

**Example 2–91 Using @PrimaryKey Annotation**

```java
@PrimaryKey(validation=IdValidation.ZERO)
public class Employee implements Serializable, Cloneable {
   ...
}
```

Example 2–92 shows how to use the <primary-key> element in your eclipselink-orm.xml file.
Example 2–92  Using @<primary-key> XML

<entity name="Employee" class="foo.Employee" access="PROPERTY">
  <primary-key validation="ZERO"/>
  ...
</entity>

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Id"
- "id-validation" on page 5-84
- "Entity Annotations" on page 2-2
Use `@PrivateOwned` to specify that a relationship is privately owned; target object is a dependent part of the source object and is not referenced by any other object and cannot exist on its own.

**Annotation Elements**

The `@PrivateOwned` annotation does not have attributes.

**Usage**

Using `@PrivateOwned` causes many operations to be cascaded across the relationship including delete, insert, refresh, and lock (when cascaded). It also ensures that private objects removed from collections are deleted and that objects added are inserted.

You can specify `@PrivateOwned` on with `@OneToOne`, `@OneToMany` and `@VariableOneToOne` annotations. Private ownership is implied with the `@BasicCollection` and `@BasicMap` annotations.

When the referenced object is privately owned, the referenced child object cannot exist without the parent object.

**Additional Information**

When indicating that a relationship is privately owned, you are specifying the following:

- If the source of a privately owned relationship is deleted, then EclipseLink will delete the target. This is equivalent of setting `@CascadeOnDelete`.
- If you remove the reference to a target from a source, then EclipseLink will delete the target.

Normally, do not configure privately owned relationships on objects that might be shared. An object should not be the target in more than one relationship if it is the target in a privately owned relationship.

---

**Note:** Referencing a privately owned object may produce undesired effects, as it is the application’s responsibility to "clean up" references to the privately owned object.

If the object becomes de-referenced and is deleted, other objects in the cache that continue to reference the deleted object may cause constraint violations, they may resurrect the object (if using cascade persist), or they may simply not reflect what is in the database.

---

**Examples**

Example 2–93 shows using `@PrivateOwned` to specify Employee field `phoneNumbers`.

**Example 2–93 Using `@PrivateOwned` Annotation**

```java
@Entity
public class Employee implements Serializable {
    ...
    @OneToMany(cascade=ALL, mappedBy="employee")
    @PrivateOwned
}
public Collection<PhoneNumber> getPhoneNumbers() {
    return phoneNumbers;
}

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@CascadeOnDelete" on page 2-26
@Properties

Use @Property to specify a single user-defined property on a mapped attribute or its get/set method. Use the @Properties annotation to wrap multiple properties.

Although not used by EclipseLink, you can specify mapping properties if an application or extension needs to extend EclipseLink metadata.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–54 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>Array of Property elements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You can specify @Property on a mapped attribute (or its get/set method) within an Entity, MappedSuperclass, or Embeddable class. You can also specify this annotation on an Entity, MappedSuperclass, or Embeddable class.

Properties defined in MappedSuperclass are passed to all inheriting Entities and MappedSuperclasses. In case of a conflict, property values defined directly on a class always override values inherited from a class's parent.

When using an orm.xml mapping file, EclipseLink ignores @Property and @Properties specified in annotations on mapped attributes; annotations on classes are merged with those specified in the orm.xml file, with the latter taking precedence in case of conflicts.

Examples

Example 2–114 on page 2-182 shows how to use the @Properties annotation within a @Transformation mapping. Example 2–115 shows how to use the <properties> XML element within the orm.xml file.

See Also

For more information, see:

■ "@Property" on page 2-140
Use @Property to specify a single user-defined property on a mapped attribute or its get/set method. Use the @Properties annotation to wrap multiple properties.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–55 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Required) Name of the property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>(Required) String representation of the property value, converted to an instance of valueType.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valueType</td>
<td>(Optional) Property value type, converted to valueType by ConversionManager. This must be a simple type that can be handled by the ConversionManager.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You can specify @Property on a mapped attribute (or its get/set method) within an Entity, MappedSuperclass, or Embeddable class. You can also specify this annotation on an Entity, MappedSuperclass, or Embeddable class.

Properties defined in MappedSuperclass are passed to all inheriting Entities and MappedSuperclasses. In case of a conflict, property values defined directly on a class always override values inherited from a class's parent.

When using an orm.xml mapping file, EclipseLink ignores @Property and @Properties annotations on mapped attributes; annotations on classes are merged with those specified in the orm.xml file, with the latter taking precedence in case of conflicts.

Examples

Example 2–114 on page 2-182 shows how to use the @Property annotation within a @Transformation mapping. Example 2–115 shows how to use the <property> XML element within the orm.xml file.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Properties" on page 2-138
@QueryRedirectors

Use @QueryRedirectors to intercept EclipseLink queries for pre- and post-processing, redirection, or performing some side effect such as auditing.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–56 describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allQueries</td>
<td>This AllQueries Query Redirector will be applied to any executing object query that does not have a more precise redirector (like the ReadObjectQuery Redirector) or a redirector set directly on the query.</td>
<td>void.class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete</td>
<td>A Default Delete Object Query Redirector will be applied to any executing DeleteObjectQuery or DeleteAllQuery that does not have a redirector set directly on the query.</td>
<td>void.class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insert</td>
<td>A Default Insert Query Redirector will be applied to any executing InsertObjectQuery that does not have a redirector set directly on the query.</td>
<td>void.class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readAll</td>
<td>A Default ReadAll Query Redirector will be applied to any executing ReadAllQuery that does not have a redirector set directly on the query. For users executing a JPA Query through the getResultList(), API this is the redirector that will be invoked</td>
<td>void.class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readObject</td>
<td>A Default ReadObject Query Redirector will be applied to any executing ReadObjectQuery that does not have a redirector set directly on the query. For users executing a JPA Query through the getSingleResult(), EntityManager.find(), this is the redirector that will be invoked</td>
<td>void.class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>report</td>
<td>A Default ReportQuery Redirector will be applied to any executing ReportQuery that does not have a redirector set directly on the query. For users executing a JPA Query that contains aggregate functions or selects multiple entities this is the redirector that will be invoked</td>
<td>void.class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update</td>
<td>A Default Update Query Redirector will be applied to any executing UpdateObjectQuery or UpdateAllQuery that does not have a redirector set directly on the query. In EclipseLink an UpdateObjectQuery is executed whenever flushing changes to the datasource.</td>
<td>void.class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Use @QueryRedirectors to extend the standard EclipseLink query functionality.

You can set a QueryRedirector through the Query Hint eclipselink.query.redirector or set as a default Redirector on an Entity.

QueryRedirectors are used when integrating TopLink Grid to redirect queries to the Coherence grid.
Examples

Example 2–94 shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2–94  Using @QueryRedirectors Annotation

```java
@QueryRedirectors(
    allQueries=org.queryredirectors.AllQueriesForEntity.class)
@Entity
public class ...
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Database Queries" in the Understanding EclipseLink
@RangePartition

Use @RangePartition to create a specific range partition for a connection pool. Values within the range will be routed to the specified connection pool.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–57 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>connectionPool</td>
<td>The connection pool to which to route queries for the specified range.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>startValue</td>
<td>The String representation of the range start value.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endValue</td>
<td>The String representation of the range end value.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

See "Using @RangePartitioning" on page 2-122 for an example of partitioning with EclipseLink.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Data Partitioning"
- "@Partitioned" on page 2-120
@RangePartitioning

Use @RangePartitioning to partitions access to a database cluster by a field value from the object (such as the object’s ID, location, or tenant).

EclipseLink assigns each server a range of values. All write or read request for objects with a server’s value are sent to that specific server. If a query does not include the field as a parameter, then it can either be sent to all server’s and unioned, or left to the session’s default behavior.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–58 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Required) The name of the partition policy; must be unique for the persistence unit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partitionColumn</td>
<td>(Required) The database column or query parameter to partition queries by. This is the table column name, not the class attribute name. The column value must be included in the query and should normally be part of the object's ID. This can also be the name of a query parameter. If a query does not contain the field the query will not be partitioned.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partitions</td>
<td>(Required) List of connection pool names to partition across.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partitionValueType</td>
<td>The type of the start and end values.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unionunpartitionableQueries</td>
<td>Defines if queries that do not contain the partition field should be sent to every database and have the result unioned.</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Partitioning can be enabled on an Entity, relationship, query, or session/persistence unit.

Partition policies are globally named to allow reuse, the partitioning policy must also be set using the @Partitioned annotation to be used.

The persistence unit properties support adding named connection pools in addition to the existing configuration for read/write/sequence. A named connection pool must be defined for each node in the database cluster.

If a transaction modifies data from multiple partitions, you should use JTA ensure proper two-phase commit of the data. You can also configure an exclusive connection in the EntityManager to ensure that only a single node is used for a single transaction.

Examples

Example 2–95 shows how to use the @RangePartitioning annotation

Example 2–95  Using @RangePartitioning Annotation

@Entity
@Table(name="PART_PROJECT")
@RangePartitioning(}
@RangePartitioning

```java
name="RangePartitioningByPROJ_ID",
partitionColumn=Column(name="PROJ_ID"),
partitionValueType=Integer.class,
unionUnpartitionableQueries=true,
partitions={
    @RangePartition(connectionPool="default", startValue="0", endValue="1000"),
    @RangePartition(connectionPool="node2", startValue="1000", endValue="2000"),
    @RangePartition(connectionPool="node3", startValue="2000")
}
@Partitioned('RangePartitioningByPROJ_ID')
public class Project implements Serializable {
    ...
}
```

Example 2–95 shows how to use the `<range-partitioning>` element in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

**Example 2–96 Using `<range-partitioning>` XML**

```xml
<entity name="Project" class="Project" access="FIELD">
    <table name="PART_PROJECT"/>
    <range-partitioning name="RangePartitioningByPROJ_ID">
        partition-value-type="java.lang.Integer" union-unpartitionable-queries="true">
            <partition-column name="PROJ_ID"/>
            <partition connection-pool="default" start-value="0" end-value="1000"/>
            <partition connection-pool="node2" start-value="1000" end-value="2000"/>
            <partition connection-pool="node3" start-value="2000"/>
        </range-partitioning>
    <partitioned>RangePartitioningByPROJ_ID</partitioned>
</entity>
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "@RangePartition" on page 2-144
- "@Partitioned" on page 2-120
Use @ReadOnly to specify that a class is read-only.

**Annotation Elements**

This annotation contains no elements.

**Usage**

It may be defined on an Entity or MappedSuperclass.

In the case of inheritance, a @ReadOnly annotation can only be defined on the root of the inheritance hierarchy.

You can also use @ReadOnly to bypass EclipseLink's persistence context to save heap space (such as if you need to load a large dataset).

---

**Note:** You should not modify read-only entities. Doing so can corrupt the EclipseLink cache. To modify a read-only entity, it must cloned or serialized.

---

**Examples**

Example 2-97 shows how to use this annotation.

**Example 2-97 Using @ReadOnly Annotation**

```java
@ReadOnly
@Entity
@Table(name = "TMP_READONLY")
public class ReadOnlyEntity {
...
}
```

Example 2-98 shows how to use the `<read-only>` element in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

**Example 2-98 Using `<read-only>` XML**

```xml
<entity name="XMLReadOnlyClass" class='ReadOnlyClass' access="PROPERTY"
read-only="true"/>
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "Entity Annotations" on page 2-2
Use @ReadTransformer with Transformation mappings to define the transformation of the database column values into attribute values (unless the mapping is write-only).

### Annotation Elements

Table 2–59 describes this annotation's elements.

#### Table 2–59  @ReadTransformer Annotation Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>method</td>
<td>The mapped class must have a method with this name which returns a value to be assigned to the attribute (not assigns the value to the attribute).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transformerClass</td>
<td>User-defined class that implements the org.eclipse.persistence.mappings.transformers.AttributeTransformer interface. The class will be instantiated, its buildAttributeValue will be used to create the value to be assigned to the attribute.</td>
<td>void.class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** You must specify either a method or transformerClass, but not both.

### Usage

Also unless it's a read-only mapping, either @WriteTransformer annotation or @WriteTransformers annotation should be specified. Each WriteTransformer defines transformation of the attribute value to a single database column value (column is specified in the WriteTransformer).

### Examples

See "Using @Transformation Annotation" on page 2-182 for an example of how to use the @WriteTransformer annotation with a Transformation mapping.

### See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Transformation" on page 2-182.
- "@WriteTransformer" on page 2-200
Use @ReplicationPartitioning to send requests to a set of connection pools. It is for replicating data across a cluster of database machines. Only modification queries are replicated.

**Annotation Elements**

Table 2–60 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>The name of the partition policy; must be unique for the persistence unit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connectionPools</td>
<td>List of connection pool names to replicate across.</td>
<td>All defined pools in the ServerSession</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

Partitioning can be enabled on an Entity, relationship, query, or session/persistence unit.

Partition policies are globally named to allow reuse, the partitioning policy must also be set using the @Partitioned annotation to be used.

The persistence unit properties support adding named connection pools in addition to the existing configuration for read/write/sequence. A named connection pool must be defined for each node in the database cluster.

If a transaction modifies data from multiple partitions, you should use JTA ensure proper two-phase commit of the data. You can also configure an exclusive connection in the EntityManager to ensure that only a single node is used for a single transaction.

**Examples**

See "Using Partitioning" on page 2-122 for an example of partitioning with EclipseLink.

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "Data Partitioning"
  

- "@Partitioned" on page 2-120
@ReturnInsert

Use @ReturnInsert to cause INSERT operations to return values back into the object being written. This allows for table default values, trigger or stored procedures computed values to be set back into the object.

Note: Returning is only supported with an Oracle Database and requires an INSERT RETURNING clause.

To use returning with other databases, a stored procedure with output parameters is used for the insert query.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–61 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>returnOnly</td>
<td>(Optional) If specified (true), the mapping field will be excluded from the INSERT clause during SQL generation.</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

A @ReturnInsert annotation can only be specified on a Basic mapping.

Examples

Example 2–99 shows how to use the @ReturnInsert annotation. If you do not use an argument, EclipseLink accepts the default value, false.

Example 2–99  Using @ReturnInsert Annotation

```java
@ReturnInsert(returnOnly=true)
public String getFirstName() {
    return firstName;
}
```

Example 2–100 shows how to use the <return-insert> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2–100  Using <return-insert> XML

```xml
<basic name="firstName">
    <column name="FIRST_NAME"/>
    <return-insert read-only="true"/>
</basic>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@ReturnUpdate" on page 2-156
- Understanding EclipseLink
@ReturnUpdate

Use @ReturnUpdate to cause UPDATE operations to return values back into the object being written. This allows for table default values, trigger or stored procedures computed values to be set back into the object.

**Note:** Returning is only supported with an Oracle Database and requires an INSERT RETURNING clause.

To use returning with other databases, a stored procedure with output parameters is used for the insert query.

**Annotation Elements**

This annotation contains no elements.

**Usage**

A @ReturnUpdate annotation can only be specified on a Basic mapping.

**Examples**

Example 2–101 shows how to use the @ReturnUpdate annotation. The annotation does not accept any arguments.

**Example 2–101  Using @ReturnUpdate Annotation**

```java
@ReturnUpdate
public String getFirstName() {
    return firstName;
}
```

Example 2–102 illustrates the same example as before, but uses the `<return-update>` element in the eclipselink-orm.xml mapping file.

**Example 2–102  Using `<return-update>` XML**

```xml
<basic name="firstName">
    <column name="F_NAME"/>
    <return-update/>
</basic>
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "@ReturnInsert" on page 2-154
- Understanding EclipseLink
@RoundRobinPartitioning

Use @RoundRobinPartitioning to send requests in a “round robin” fashion to the set of connection pools.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–62 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Required) Name of the partition policy. Names must be unique for the persistence unit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connectionPools</td>
<td>(Optional) List of connection pool names to load balance across.</td>
<td>All defined pools in the ServerSession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replicateWrite</td>
<td>(Optional) This allows for a set of database to be written to and kept in sync, and have reads load-balanced across the databases.</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Use the @RoundRobinPartitioning annotation for load-balancing read queries across a cluster of database machines. Using @RoundRobinPartitioning requires that the full database be replicated on each machine.

The data should either be read-only, or writes should be replicated on the database.

The persistence unit properties support adding named connection pools in addition to the existing configuration for read/write/sequence. A named connection pool must be defined for each node in the database cluster.

If a transaction modifies data from multiple partitions, you should use JTA ensure proper two-phase commit of the data. You can also configure an exclusive connection in the EntityManager to ensure that only a single node is used for a single transaction.

Examples

See "@Partitioned" on page 2-120 for an example of partitioning with EclipseLink.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Data Partitioning"
- "@Partitioned" on page 2-120
Use @StoredProcedureParameter within a NamedStoredProcedureQuery annotation.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–63 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>queryParameter</td>
<td>(Required) The query parameter name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direction</td>
<td>(Optional) The direction of the stored procedure parameter:</td>
<td>IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ IN – Input parameter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ IN_OUT – Input and output parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ OUT – Output parameter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ OUT_CURSOR – Output cursor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jdbcType</td>
<td>(Optional) JDBC type code. This depends on the type returned from the procedure.</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jdbcTypeName</td>
<td>(Optional) JDBC type name. This may be required for ARRAY or STRUCT types.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Optional) Stored procedure parameter name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optional</td>
<td>(Optional) Specify if the parameter is required, or optional and defaulted by the procedure.</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>(Optional) Type of Java class desired back from the procedure. This depends on the type returned from the procedure.</td>
<td>void.class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

See "@NamedStoredProcedureQuery" on page 2-104 for an example using the @StoredProcedureParameter annotation.

See Also

For more information:

- "@NamedStoredProcedureQuery" on page 2-104
- Stored Procedure Examples  
@Struct

Use @Struct to define a class to map to a database Struct type. The class should normally be an Embeddable, but could also be an Entity if stored in a object table.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–64 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Required) The database name of the database structure type.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fields</td>
<td>(Optional) Defines the order of the fields contained in the database structure type.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Struct types are extended object-relational data-types supported by some databases. Struct types are user define types in the database such as OBJECT types on Oracle. Structs normally contain Arrays (VARRAY) or other Struct types, and can be stored in a column or a table.

You can also use Struct types to call PL/SQL stored procedures that use RECORD types in an Oracle Database.

Examples

Example 2–103 shows using the @Struct annotation to define a Java class to map to an OBJECT type.

Example 2–103  Using @Struct Annotation

```java
@Embeddable
@Struct(name="EMP_TYPE", fields="F_NAME", "L_NAME", "SALARY")
public class Employee {
  @Column(name="F_NAME")
  private String firstName;
  @Column(name="L_NAME")
  private String lastName;
  @Column(name="SALARY")
  private BigDecimal salary;
  ...
}
```

Example 2–104 shows how to use the &lt;struct&gt; element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2–104  Using &lt;struct&gt; XML

```xml
<embeddable class="Address" access='FIELD'>
  <struct name="PLSQL_P_PLSQL_ADDRESS_REC">
    <field>ADDRESS_ID</field>
    <field>STREET_NUM</field>
    <field>STREET</field>
    <field>CITY</field>
  </struct>
</embeddable>
```
<field>STATE</field>
</struct>
<attributes>
    <basic name="id">
        <column name="ADDRESS_ID"/>
    </basic>
    <basic name="number">
        <column name="STREET_NUM"/>
    </basic>
</attributes>
</embeddable>

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Structure" on page 2-168
@StructConverter

Use @StructConverter to enable custom processing of java.sql.Struct types to process complex database types, such as spatial datatypes.

EclipseLink includes the JGeometryConverter class to convert the Oracle JGeometry spatial datatype.

Note: Unlike other converters, @StructConverter has its own interface.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–65 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>The String name for your converter. Ensure that this name is unique across the persistence unit.</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>converter</td>
<td>The converter class as a String. This class must implement the org.eclipse.persistence.platform.database.converters.StructConverter interface.</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You can use the existing @Convert annotation with its value attribute set to the StructConverter name – in this case, the appropriate settings are applied to the mapping. This setting is required on all mappings that use a type for which a StructConverter has been defined. Failing to configure the mapping with the @Convert will cause an error.

EclipseLink also includes additional converters, such as @ObjectTypeConverter and @TypeConverter.

Examples

Example 2–105 shows how to define the @StructConverter annotation.

Example 2–105 Using @StructConverter Annotation

```java
@StructConverter(
   name="JGeometryConverter",
   converter=JGeometryConverter.class.getName())
```

You can specify the @StructConverter annotation anywhere in an Entity with the scope being the whole session. An exception is thrown if you add more than one StructConverter annotation that affects the same Java type. An @StructConverter annotation exists in the same namespaces as @Converter. A validation exception is thrown if you add an @Converter and an @StructConverter of the same name.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@StructConverters" on page 2-166
"Default Conversions and Converters"
@StructConverters

Use @StructConverters to define multiple @StructConverter annotations.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–66 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>StructConverter[]</td>
<td>(Required) An array of struct converter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Example 2–106 shows how to use the @StructConverters annotation to define multiple @StructConverter elements.

Example 2–106 Using @StructConverters Annotation

```java
@StructConverters({
    @StructConverter(name="StructConverter1", converter="foo.StructConverter1"),
    @StructConverter(name="StructConverter2", converter="foo.StructConverter2")
})
```

Example 2–107 shows how to use the <struct-converters> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2–107 Using <struct-converters> XML

```xml
<struct-converters>
    <struct-converter name="StructConverter1" converter="foo.StructConverter1"/>
    <struct-converter name="StructConverter2" converter="foo.StructConverter2"/>
</struct-converters>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@StructConverter" on page 2-164
Use @Structure on a field/method to define a StructureMapping to an embedded Struct type. The target Embeddable must be mapped using the Struct annotation.

Annotation Elements

This annotation contains no elements.

Usage

Struct types are extended object-relational data-types supported by some databases. Struct types are user define types in the database such as OBJECT types on Oracle. Structs can normally contains Arrays (VARRAY) or other Struct types, and can be stored in a column or a table.

Examples

Example 2–108 shows how to use the @Structure annotation. See Example 2–103 on page 2-168 to an example of using @Struct to map the target.

**Example 2–108 Using @Structure Annotation**

```java
@Structure
protected Address address;
```

You can also define structure mappings in the eclipselink-orm.xml file by using the <structure> element.

**Example 2–109 Using <structure> XML**

```xml
<structure name="address"/>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Struct" on page 2-162
The `@TenantDiscriminator` annotation is used with the `@Multitenant` annotation and the `SINGLE-TABLE` mulitenant type to limit what a persistence context can access in single-table mulitenancy.

### Annotation Elements

Table 2–67 describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>java.lang.String columnDefinition</code></td>
<td>(Optional) The SQL fragment that is used when generating the DDL for the discriminator column.</td>
<td>The provider-generated SQL to create a column of the specified discriminator type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>java.lang.String contextProperty</code></td>
<td>(Optional) The name of the context property to apply to the tenant discriminator column.</td>
<td><code>eclipselink.tenant-id</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>javax.persistence.DiscriminatorType discriminatorType</code></td>
<td>(Optional) The type of object/column to use as a class discriminator.</td>
<td><code>javax.persistence.DiscriminatorType.STRING</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>int length</code></td>
<td>(Optional) The column length for String-based discriminator types.</td>
<td>The column length for String-based discriminator types. Ignored for other discriminator types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>java.lang.String name</code></td>
<td>(Optional) The name of column to be used for the tenant discriminator.</td>
<td><code>TENANT_ID</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>boolean primaryKey</code></td>
<td>Specifies that the tenant discriminator column is part of the primary key of the tables.</td>
<td><code>false</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>java.lang.String table</code></td>
<td>(Optional) The name of the table that contains the column.</td>
<td>The name of the table that contains the column. If absent the column is assumed to be in the primary table. This attribute must be specified if the column is on a secondary table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

To configure single-table multi-tenancy, you must specify both of the following:

- Annotate the entity or mapped superclass to use single-table multi-tenancy, using the `@Multitenant` annotation, for example:
  ```java
  @Entity
  @Table(name="EMP")
  @Multitenant(SINGLE_TABLE)
  ```

  `SINGLE_TABLE` states that the table or tables (Table and SecondaryTable) associated with the given entity can be shared among tenants.

  **Note:** The `@Table` annotation is not required, because the discriminator column is assumed to be on the primary table. However, if the discriminator column is defined on a secondary table, you must identify that table using `@SecondaryTable`. 

---

2-170  Java Persistence API (JPA) Extensions Reference for EclipseLink
Specify the column or columns to be used as the discriminator column, using the
@TenantDiscriminatorColumn annotation, for example:

```java
@Entity
@Table(name="EMP")
@Multitenant (SINGLE_TABLE)
@TenantDiscriminatorColumn (name = "TENANT_ID")
```

You can specify multiple discriminator columns by using the
@TenantDiscriminatorColumns annotation, for example:

```java
@Entity
@Table (name = "EMPLOYEE")
@Multitenant (SINGLE_TABLE)
@TenantDiscriminatorColumns ( {
   @TenantDiscriminatorColumn (name = "TENANT_ID")
   @TenantDiscriminatorColumn (name = "TENANT_CODE"
       contextProperty="eclipselink.tenant-code")
})
```

### Using Discriminator Columns

The following characteristics apply to discriminator columns:

- On persist, the values of tenant discriminator columns are populated from their
  associated context properties.
- Tenant discriminator columns are application definable. That is, the discriminator
  column is not tied to a specific column for each shared entity table. You can use
  `TENANT_ID`, `T_ID`, etc.
- There is no limit on how many tenant discriminator columns an application can
  define.
- Any name can be used for a discriminator column.
- Tenant discriminator column(s) must always be used with @Multitenant(SINGLE_-
  TABLE). You cannot specify the tenant discriminator column(s) only.
- Generated schemas can include specified tenant discriminator columns.
- Tenant discriminator columns can be mapped or unmapped:
  - When a tenant discriminator column is mapped, its associated mapping
    attribute must be marked as read only. With this restriction in place, a tenant
    discriminator column cannot be part of the entity identifier; it can only be part
    of the primary key specification on the database.
- Both mapped and unmapped properties are used to form the additional criteria
  when issuing a SELECT query.

### Using Single-Table Multi-Tenancy in an Inheritance Hierarchy

Inheritance strategies are configured by specifying the inheritance type (see
@javax.persistence.Inheritance). Single-table multi-tenancy can be used in an
inheritance hierarchy, as follows:

- Multi-tenant metadata can be applied only at the root level of the inheritance
  hierarchy when using a SINGLE_TABLE or JOINED inheritance strategy.
- You can also specify multi-tenant metadata within a TABLE_PER_CLASS inheritance
  hierarchy. In this case, every entity has its own table, with all its mapping data
  (which is not the case with SINGLE_TABLE or JOINED strategies). Consequently, in
  the TABLE_PER_CLASS strategy, some entities of the hierarchy may be multi-tenant,
  while others may not be. The other inheritance strategies can only specify
multi-tenancy at the root level, because you cannot isolate an entity to a single table to build only its type.

Examples

Table 2–110 shows a number of uses of tenant discriminator columns.

**Example 2–110 Using @TenantDiscriminatorColumn Annotation**

```java
/** Single tenant discriminator column **/

@Entity
@Table(name = "CUSTOMER")
@Multitenant
@TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT", contextProperty = "multi-tenant.id")
public Customer() {
...
}

/** Multiple tenant discriminator columns using multiple tables **/

@Entity
@Table(name = "EMPLOYEE")
@SecondaryTable(name = "RESPONSIBILITIES")
@Multitenant(SINGLE_TABLE)
@TenantDiscriminatorColumns({
    @TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT_ID", contextProperty = "employee-tenant.id", length = 20)
    @TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT_CODE", contextProperty = "employee-tenant.code", discriminatorType = STRING, table = "RESPONSIBILITIES")
})
public Employee() {
...
}

/** Tenant discriminator column mapped as part of the primary key on the database **/

@Entity
@Table(name = "ADDRESS")
@Multitenant
@TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT", contextProperty = "tenant.id", primaryKey = true)
public Address() {
...
}

/** Mapped tenant discriminator column **/

@Entity
@Table(name = "Player")
@Multitenant
@TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "AGE", contextProperty = "tenant.age")
public Player() {
...
}
```
Example 2–111 shows the same mappings, using the `<tenant-discriminator-column>` XML element in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

**Example 2–111 Using `<tenant-discriminator-column>` XML**

<!-- Single tenant discriminator column -->

```xml
<entity class="model.Customer">
  <multitenant>
    <tenant-discriminator-column name="TENANT" context-property="multi-tenant.id"/>
  </multitenant>
  <table name="CUSTOMER"/>
  ...
</entity>
```

<!-- Multiple tenant discriminator columns using multiple tables -->

```xml
<entity class="model.Employee">
  <multitenant type="SINGLE_TABLE">
    <tenant-discriminator-column name="TENANT_ID" context-property="employee-tenant.id" length="20"/>
    <tenant-discriminator-column name="TENANT_CODE" context-property="employee-tenant.id" discriminator-type="STRING" table="RESPONSIBILITIES"/>
  </multitenant>
  <table name="EMPLOYEE"/>
  <secondary-table name="RESPONSIBILITIES"/>
  ...
</entity>
```

<!-- Tenant discriminator column mapped as part of the primary key on the database -->

```xml
<entity class="model.Address">
  <multitenant>
    <tenant-discriminator-column name="TENANT" context-property="multi-tenant.id" primary-key="true"/>
  </multitenant>
  <table name="ADDRESS"/>
  ...
</entity>
```

<!-- Mapped tenant discriminator column -->

```xml
<entity class="model.Player">
  <multi-tenant>
    <tenant-discriminator-column name="AGE" context-property="tenant.age"/>
  </multi-tenant>
```
<table name="PLAYER" />
...
<attributes>
  <basic name='age' insertable='false' updatable='false'>
    <column name='AGE'/>
  </basic>
...
</attributes>
...
</entity>

See Also

- "@Multitenant" on page 82
- "@TenantDiscriminatorColumns" on page 176
- "@TenantTableDiscriminator" on page 178
- "Using Multitenancy" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
- Multitenant Examples at http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/JPA/Multitenant
**@TenantDiscriminatorColumns**

Specify multiple discriminator columns for single-table multitenancy by using the `@TenantDiscriminatorColumns` annotation to contain multiple `@TenantDiscriminatorColumn` annotations.

**Annotation Elements**

Table 2–68 describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TenantDiscriminatorColumn value</td>
<td>(Optional) One or more <code>TenantDiscriminatorColumn</code> annotations.</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

You must use the `@TenantDiscriminatorColumns` annotation to contain multiple `@TenantDiscriminatorColumn` annotations. The `@TenantDiscriminatorColumns` annotation cannot be used alone, and multiple the `@TenantDiscriminatorColumn` annotations cannot be used alone, without `@TenantDiscriminatorColumns`.

**Examples**

```java
@Entity
@Table(name = "EMPLOYEE")
@Multitenant(SINGLE_TABLE)
@TenantDiscriminatorColumns(
    @TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT_ID", contextProperty = "tenant-id")
    @TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT_CODE", contextProperty = "tenant-code")
)
```

See "@TenantDiscriminatorColumn" on page 2-170 for more examples of `@TenantDiscriminatorColumns`.

**See Also**

- "@Multitenant" on page 2-82
- "@TenantDiscriminatorColumn" on page 2-170
- "@TenantTableDiscriminator" on page 2-178
@TenantTableDiscriminator

Table-per-tenant multitenancy allows multiple tenants of an application to isolate their data in one or more tenant-specific tables. The tenant table discriminator specifies how to discriminate the tenant’s tables from the other tenants’ tables in a table-per-tenant multitenancy strategy.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–69 describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>java.lang.String</td>
<td>(Optional) Name of the context property to apply to as tenant table discriminator</td>
<td>eclipselink.tenant-id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContextProperty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TenantTableDiscriminator or type</td>
<td>(Optional) Type of tenant table discriminator to use with the tables of the persistence unit.</td>
<td>SUFFIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>■ SCHEMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>■ SUFFIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>■ PREFIX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

In table-per-tenant multitenancy, tenants’ tables can be in the same schema, using a prefix or suffix naming pattern to distinguish them; or they can be in separate schemas. The tenant table discriminator identifies whether to use the prefix or suffix naming pattern or to use a separate schema to identify and isolate the tenant’s tables from other tenants’ tables. The types are:

- **Schema**: Applies the tenant table discriminator as a schema to all multitenant tables. This strategy requires appropriate database provisioning.
- **Suffix**: Applies the tenant table discriminator as a suffix to all multitenant tables. This is the default strategy.
- **Prefix**: Applies the tenant table discriminator as a prefix to all multitenant tables.

Tenant table discriminator can be specified at the entity or mapped superclass level and must always be used with `@Multitenant(TABLE_PER_TENANT)`. It is not sufficient to specify only a tenant table discriminator.

For more information about using `@TenantTableDiscriminator` and table-per-tenant multitenancy, see “@Multitenant” on page 2-82.

Examples

The following example shows a `SCHEMA`-type table discriminator.

```java
@Entity
@Table(name="EMP")
@Multitenant(TABLE_PER_TENANT)
@TenantTableDiscriminator(type=SCHEMA, contextProperty="eclipselink.tenant-id")
public class Employee {
    ...}
```
Example 2–113  Using `<tenant-table-discriminator>` XML

```xml
<entity class="Employee">
  <multitenant type="TABLE_PER_TENANT">
    <tenant-table-discriminator type="SCHEMA" context-property="eclipselink.tenant-id"/>
  </multitenant>
  <table name="EMP">
    ...
  </table>
</entity>
```

See Also

- "@Multitenant" on page 82
- "@TenantDiscriminatorColumn" on page 170
- "@TenantDiscriminatorColumns" on page 176
- "Using Multitenancy" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
Use @TimeOfDay to specify a specific time of day using a Calendar instance which is to be used within an @Cache annotation.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–70 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–70  @TimeOfDay Annotation Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hour</td>
<td>(Optional) Hour of the day</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>millisecond</td>
<td>(Optional) Millisecond of the day</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minute</td>
<td>(Optional) Minute of the day</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>second</td>
<td>(Optional) Second of the day</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>specified</td>
<td>For internal use – do not modify</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

See "@Cache" on page 2-16 for examples of using @TimeOfDay.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Cache" on page 2-16
@Transformation

Use @Transformation with a Transformation mapping to define the transformation of database columns into attribute values (unless the Transformation mapping is write-only, in which case it should have a @ReadTransformer annotation).

Annotation Elements

Table 2–71 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fetch</td>
<td>(Optional) Defines whether the value of the field or property should be lazily loaded or must be eagerly fetched.</td>
<td>EAGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optional</td>
<td>(Optional) A hint as to whether the value of the field or property may be null. It is disregarded for primitive types, which are considered non-optional.</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Unless it's a read-only mapping, either WriteTransformer annotation or WriteTransformers annotation should be specified. Each WriteTransformer defines transformation of the attribute value to a single database column value (column is specified in the WriteTransformer).

Examples

Example 2–114 shows how to use the @Transformation annotation.

Example 2–114 Using @Transformation Annotation

```java
@Transformation(fetch=FetchType.LAZY, optional="true")
@ReadTransformer(class=package.MyNormalHoursTransformer.class)
@WriteTransformers({
    @WriteTransformer(column=@Column(name="START_TIME"),
                    method="getStartDate"),
    @WriteTransformer(column=@Column(name="END_TIME"),
                    class=package.MyTimeTransformer.class)
})
@Mutable
@ReturnUpdate
@Access(AccessType.PROPERTY)
@AccessMethods(get='getNormalHours', set='setNormalHours')
@Properties({
    @Property(name="x", value='y')
})
```

Example 2–115 shows the same mapping, using the <transformation> XML element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2–115 Using <transformation> XML

```xml
<transformation name="normalHours" fetch="LAZY" optional="true"/>
    <read-transformer method="buildNormalHours"/>
```
<write-transformer method="getStartTime">
  <column name="START_TIME"/>
</write-transformer>
<write-transformer class="package.MyTimeTransformer">
  <column name="END_TIME"/>
</write-transformer>
<mutable/>
<return-update/>
<access type="PROPERTY"/>
<access-methods get="getNormalHours" set="setNormalHours"/>
<properties>
  <property name="x" value="y"/>
</properties>
</transformation>

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@WriteTransformer" on page 2-200
- "@ReadTransformer" on page 2-150
@TypeConverter

Use @TypeConverter to modify data values during the reading and writing of a mapped attribute.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–72 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Required) The String name for your converter. This name must be unique across the persistence unit.</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dataType</td>
<td>(Optional) The type stored in the database.</td>
<td>void.class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>objectType</td>
<td>(Optional) The type stored on the entity.</td>
<td>void.class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The default is inferred from the type of the persistence field or property.

Usage

Each TypeConverter must be uniquely named and can be defined at the class, field and property level and can be specified within an Entity, MappedSuperclass and Embeddable class. A TypeConverter is always specified by using an @Convert annotation.

You can place a @TypeConverter on a Basic, BasicMap or BasicCollection mapping. EclipseLink also includes @ObjectTypeConverter and @StructConverter converters.

Examples

Example 2–116 shows how to use the @TypeConverter annotation to convert the Double value stored in the database to a Float value stored in the entity.

Example 2–116 Using the @TypeConverter Annotation

@Entity
public class Employee implements Serializable{
  ...
  @TypeConverter {
    name="doubleToFloat",
    dataType=Double.class,
    objectType=Float.class,
  }
  @Convert("doubleToFloat")
  public Number getGradePointAverage() {
    return gradePointAverage;
  }
  ...
}

See Also

For more information, see:
- "@Convert" on page 2-40
- "@TypeConverters" on page 2-186
- "@ConversionValue" on page 2-38
@TypeConverters

Use @TypeConverters to define multiple TypeConverter elements.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–73 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TypeConverter[]</td>
<td>(Required) An array of type converter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Example 2–117 shows how to use this annotation.

**Example 2–117  Using @TypeConverters Annotation**

```java
@Entity
@TypeConverters(
    @TypeConverter(name="BigIntegerToString", data-type=String.class, object-type=BigInteger.class)
)
public class Parameters implements Serializable {
    private static final long serialVersionUID = -1979843739878183696L;
    @Column(name="maxValue", nullable=false, length=512)
    @Convert("BigIntegerToString")
    private BigInteger maxValue;
    ...
}
```

Example 2–117 shows how to use the <type-converters> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

**Example 2–118  Using <type-converters> XML**

```xml
<type-converters>
    <type-converter name="Long2String" data-type="String" object-type="Long"/>
    <type-converter name="String2String" data-type="String" object-type="String"/>
</type-converters>
<entity class="Employee">
    ...
</entity>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@TypeConverter" on page 2-184
- "@Convert" on page 2-40
@UuidGenerator

Use `@UuidGenerator` to define a primary key generator that may be referenced by name when a generator element is specified for the `@GeneratedValue` annotation. A UUID (universally unique identifier) generator may be specified on the entity class or on the primary key field or property.

The generator name is global to the persistence unit (that is, across all generator types).

**Annotation Elements**

*Table 2–74* describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Name of the UUID generator, must be unique for the persistence unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

*Example 2–119* shows how to use this annotation.

```java
@Entity
@UuidGenerator(name="EMP_ID_GEN")
public class Employee {
    @Id
    @GeneratedValue(generator="EMP_ID_GEN")
    private String id;
}
```

You can also specify the `SessionCustomizer` and configure the named sequence in your `eclipselink-orm.xml` file, as shown in *Example 2–120*.

*Example 2–120  Using `<generated-value>` XML*

```xml
<id name="id">
    <column name="PROJ_ID" />
    <generated-value generator="system-uuid"/>
</id>
```

You can also specify the named sequence at the persistence unit level (in the `persistence.xml` file) as shown in *Example 2–121*.

*Example 2–121  Specifying Generator in persistence.xml*

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.session.customizer" value="eclipselink.example.UUIDSequence"/>
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:
- @Generated Value
  

- "Entity Annotations" on page 2-2
@UnionPartitioning

Use @UnionPartitioning to send queries to all connection pools and then union the results. This can be used for queries or relationships that span partitions when partitioning is used, such as on a ManyToMany cross partition relationship.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–75 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Name of the partition policy. Names must be unique for the persistence unit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connectionPools</td>
<td>List of connection pool names to load balance across</td>
<td>Defaults to all defined pools in the ServerSession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replicateWrite</td>
<td>Defines if write queries should be replicated. Writes are normally not replicated when unioning, but can be for ManyToMany relationships, when the join table needs to be replicated.</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Partitioning can be enabled on an Entity, relationship, query, or session/persistence unit. Partition policies are globally named to allow reuse, the partitioning policy must also be set using the @Partitioned annotation to be used.

The persistence unit properties support adding named connection pools in addition to the existing configuration for read/write/sequence. A named connection pool must be defined for each node in the database cluster.

If a transaction modifies data from multiple partitions, you should use JTA ensure proper two-phase commit of the data. You can also configure an exclusive connection in the EntityManager to ensure that only a single node is used for a single transaction.

Examples

See "Using Partitioning" on page 2-122 for an example of partitioning with EclipseLink.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Data Partitioning"
- "@Partitioned" on page 2-120
@ValuePartition

Use @ValuePartition to represent a specific value partition that will be routed to a specific connection pool.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–76 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>connectionPool</td>
<td>The connection pool to which to route queries to for the value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>The String representation of the value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Example 2–122 shows how to use the @ValuePartition and @ValuePartitioning annotations.

**Example 2–122 Using @ValuePartition Annotation**

```java
@Entity
@Table(name = "PART_EMPLOYEE")
@IdClass(EmployeePK.class)
@ValuePartitioning(
    name="ValuePartitioningByLOCATION",
    partitionColumn=@Column(name="LOCATION"),
    unionUnpartitionableQueries=true,
    defaultConnectionPool="default",
    partitions={
        @ValuePartition(connectionPool="node2", value="Ottawa"),
        @ValuePartition(connectionPool="node3", value="Toronto")
    })
@Partitioned("ValuePartitioningByLOCATION")
public class Employee implements Serializable, Cloneable {
    ...
}
```

Example 2–123 shows how to use the <partition> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

**Example 2–123 Using <partition> XML**

```xml
<entity name="Employee" class="Employee" access="FIELD">
    <table name="PART_EMPLOYEE"/>
    <id-class class="EmployeePK"/>
    <value-partitioning name="ValuePartitioningByLOCATION"
        union-unpartitionable-queries="true" default-connection-pool="default">
        <partition-column name="LOCATION"/>
        <partition connection-pool="node2" value="Ottawa"/>
        <partition connection-pool="node3" value="Toronto"/>
    </value-partitioning>
    <partitioned>ValuePartitioningByLOCATION</partitioned>
```
See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Partitioned" on page 2-120
- "@ValuePartitioning" on page 2-194
@ValuePartitioning

Use @ValuePartitioning to partition access to a database cluster by a field value from the object (such as the object’s location or tenant). Each value is assigned a specific server. All write or read request for object’s with that value are sent to the server. If a query does not include the field as a parameter, then it can either be sent to all server’s and unioned, or left to the session’s default behavior.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–77 describes this annotation’s elements.

Table 2–77  @ValuePartitioning Annotation Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>(Required) Name of the partition policy. Names must be unique for the persistence unit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partitionColumn</td>
<td>(Required) The database column or query parameter to partition queries by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is the table column name, not the class attribute name. The</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>column value must be included in the query and should normally be part of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the object’s ID. This can also be the name of a query parameter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If a query does not contain the field the query will not be partitioned.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partitions</td>
<td>(Required) Store the value partitions. Each partition maps a value to a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>connectionPool.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defaultConnectionPool</td>
<td>(Optional) The default connection pool is used for any unmapped values</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partitionValueType</td>
<td>(Optional) The type of the start and end values</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unionUnpartitionableQueries</td>
<td>(Optional) Defines if queries that do not contain the partition field</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>should be sent to every database and have the result unioned.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Partitioning can be enabled on an Entity, relationship, query, or session/persistence unit. Partition policies are globally named to allow reuse, the partitioning policy must also be set using the @Partitioned annotation to be used.

The persistence unit properties support adding named connection pools in addition to the existing configuration for read/write/sequence. A named connection pool must be defined for each node in the database cluster.

If a transaction modifies data from multiple partitions, you should use JTA ensure proper two-phase commit of the data. You can also configure an exclusive connection in the EntityManager to ensure that only a single node is used for a single transaction.

Examples

See "Using Partitioning" on page 2-122 for an example of partitioning with EclipseLink.

See Also

For more information, see:
- "Data Partitioning"

- "@Partitioned" on page 2-120
@VariableOneToOne

Use @VariableOneToOne to represent a pointer references between a java object and an implementer of an interface. This mapping is usually represented by a single pointer (stored in an instance variable) between the source and target objects. In the relational database tables, these mappings are normally implemented using a foreign key and a type code.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–78 describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CascadeType</td>
<td>(Optional) Array of operations that must be cascaded to the target of the association.</td>
<td>If none are specified, EclipseLink adds entities within the persistence unit that implement the target interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If DiscriminatorColumn is STRING, EclipseLink uses Entity.name().</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If DiscriminatorColumn is CHAR, EclipseLink uses the first letter of the entity class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If DiscriminatorColumn is INTEGER, EclipseLink uses the next integer after the highest integer explicitly stated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiscriminatorClasses</td>
<td>(Optional) Array of discriminator types that can be used with this mapping.</td>
<td>If none are specified, EclipseLink adds entities within the persistence unit that implement the target interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If DiscriminatorColumn is STRING, EclipseLink uses Entity.name().</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If DiscriminatorColumn is CHAR, EclipseLink uses the first letter of the entity class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If DiscriminatorColumn is INTEGER, EclipseLink uses the next integer after the highest integer explicitly stated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiscriminatorColumn</td>
<td>(Optional) The discriminator column that contains the type identifiers.</td>
<td>DTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FetchType</td>
<td>(Optional) Specify how the value of the field or property should be loaded:</td>
<td>Eager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Eager: Requires that the persistence provider runtime must eagerly fetch the value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Lazy: Hints that the persistence provider should lazily load the value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>(Optional) Specify if the association is optional.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OrphanRemoval</td>
<td>(Optional) Specify if interface class that is the target of this mapping.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TargetInterface</td>
<td>(Optional) The interface class that is the target of this mapping.</td>
<td>If none is specified, EclipseLink will infer the interface class based on the type of object being referenced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You can specify @VariableOneToOne on an Entity, MappedSuperclass, or Embeddable class.

Examples

Example 2–124 shows how to use the @VariableOneToOne annotation.
Example 2–124 Using @VariableOneToOne Annotation

```java
@VariableOneToOne(
    cascade={ALL},
    fetch=LAZY,
    discriminatorColumn=@DiscriminatorColumn(name="CONTACT_TYPE"),
    discriminatorClasses={
        @DiscriminatorClass(discriminator="E", value="Email.class"),
        @DiscriminatorClass(discriminator="P", value="Phone.class")
    }
)
@JoinColumn(name="CONTACT_ID", referencedColumnName="C_ID")
@PrivateOwned
@JoinFetch(INNER)
public Contact getContact() {
    return contact;
}
```

Example 2–125 shows the same mapping using the <variable-one-to-one> XML element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2–125 Using <variable-one-to-one> XML

```xml
<variable-one-to-one name="contact" fetch="LAZY">
    <cascade>
        <cascade-all/>
    </cascade>
    <discriminator-column name="CONTACT_TYPE"/>
    <discriminator-class discriminator="E" value="Email.class"/>
    <discriminator-class discriminator="P" value="Phone.class"/>
    <join-column name="CONTACT_ID" referenced-column-name="C_ID"/>
    <private-owned/>
    <join-fetch>INNER</join-fetch>
</variable-one-to-one>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@DiscriminatorClass" on page 2-52
- "@PrivateOwned" on page 2-136
@VirtualAccessMethods

Use `@VirtualAccessMethods` to specify that a specific class contains virtual methods.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–79 describes this annotation’s elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>(Optional) Name of the getter method to use for the virtual property. This method must take a single <code>java.lang.String</code> parameter and return a <code>java.lang.Object</code>. If get is specified, you must also specify set.</td>
<td>get</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>(Optional) Name of the setter method to use for the virtual property. This method must take a <code>java.lang.String</code> parameter and a <code>java.lang.Object</code> parameter. If set is specified, you must also specify get.</td>
<td>set</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Use the `@VirtualAccessMethods` annotation to define access methods for mappings with in which `accessType=VIRTUAL`.

Examples

Table 2–79 shows an entity using property access.

Example 2–126 Using `@VirtualAccessMethods` Annotation

```java
@Entity
@VirtualAccessMethods
public class Customer{

@Id
private int id;
...

@Transient
private Map<String, Object> extensions;

public <T> T get(String name) {
    return (T) extensions.get(name);
}

public Object set(String name, Object value) {
    return extensions.put(name, value);
}
```

In addition to using the `@VirtualAccessMethods` annotation, you can use the `<access>` and `<access-method>` elements in your `eclipselink-orm.xml` file, as shown in Example 2–127.

Example 2–127 Using `<access>` and `<access-methods>` XML

```xml
<access>VIRTUAL</access>
```
See Also

For more information, see:

- "Extensible Entities"

- "Making JPA Entities and JAXB Beans Extensible" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
Use @WriteTransformer on a TransformationMapping to transform a single attribute value to a single database column value. Use the @WriteTransformers annotation to wrap multiple transformations.

**Annotation Elements**

Table 2–80 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>column</td>
<td>(Optional) The column into which the value should be written. If a single WriteTransformer annotates an attribute, the attribute's name will be used as the column name.</td>
<td>@javax.persistence.Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>method</td>
<td>(Optional) The String method name that the mapped class must have. This method returns the value to be written into the database column. Note: To support DDL generation and returning policy, the method should be defined to return a particular type, not just an Object. For example: public Time getStartTime() The method may require @Transient to avoid being mapped as a Basic by default.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transformerClass</td>
<td>(Optional) User-defined class that implements the FieldTransformer interface. This will instantiate the class and use its buildFieldValue method to create the value to be written into the database column. Note: To support DDL generation and returning policy, the method buildFieldValue in the class should be defined to return the relevant Java type, not just Object as defined in the interface. For example: public Time buildFieldValue(Object instance, String fieldName, Session session).</td>
<td>void.class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** You must specify either transformerClass or method, but not both.

**Usage**

You cannot define a @WriteTransformer for a read-only mapping.

Unless the TransformationMapping is write-only, it should include a ReadTransformer that defines the transformation of the database column values into attribute values.

**Configuring Field Transformer Associations**

Using a FieldTransformer is non-intrusive; your domain object does not need to implement an EclipseLink interface or provide a special transformation method.
You can configure a method-based field transformer using
AbstractTransformationMapping method addFieldTransformation, passing in the
name of the database field and the name of the domain object method to use.

You can configure a class-based field transformer using
AbstractTransformationMapping method addFieldTransformer, passing in the name
of the database field and an instance of
org.eclipse.persistence.mappings.Transformers.FieldTransformer.

A convenient way to create a FieldTransformer is to extend
FieldTransformerAdapter.

Examples

See "Using @Transformation Annotation" on page 2-182 for an example of how to use
the @WriteTransformer annotation with a Transformation mapping.

See Also

For more information, see:
- "@WriteTransformers" on page 2-202
- "@Transformation" on page 2-182.
Use @WriteTransformer on a TransformationMapping to transform a single attribute value to a single database column value. Use the @WriteTransformers annotation to wrap multiple transformations.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–81 describes this annotation's elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annotation Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WriteTransformer</td>
<td>An array of WriteTransformer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You cannot use @WriteTransformers for a read-only mapping.

Examples

See "Using @Transformation Annotation" on page 2-182 for an example of how to use the @WriteTransformer annotation with a Transformation mapping.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@WriteTransformer" on page 2-200.
- "@Transformation" on page 2-182.
EclipseLink provides many extensions to the standard JPA Java Persistence Query Language (JPQL). These extensions, referred to as the EclipseLink Query Language (EQL), provide access to additional database features many of which are part of standard SQL, provide access to native database features and functions, and provide access to EclipseLink specific features.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Special Operators
- EclipseLink Query Language

For more information on JQPL, see:

- "Query Language” in the JPA Specification
  (http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=317)
- "The Java Persistence Query Language” in The Java EE 6 Tutorial
  (http://docs.oracle.com/javaee/6/tutorial/doc/bnbtg.html)

**Special Operators**

EclipseLink defines the following operators to perform database operations that would not be possible in standard JPQL:

- COLUMN
- FUNCTION
- OPERATOR
- SQL

**EclipseLink Query Language**

The following lists the EQL extensions to JPQL:

- CAST
- EXCEPT
- EXTRACT
- INTERSECT
- ON
- REGEXP
- TABLE
- TREAT
- UNION
CAST

Use `CAST` to convert a value to a specific database type.

Usage

The `CAST` function is database independent, but requires database support.

Examples

Example 3–1 shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3–1 Using CAST EQL

```
CAST(e.salary NUMERIC(10,2))
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "JPQL"
  
COLUMN

Use COLUMN to access unmapped columns in an object's table.

Usage

You can use COLUMN to access foreign key columns, inheritance discriminators, or primitive columns (such as ROWID). You can also use COLUMN in JPQL fragments inside the @AdditionalCriteria annotation.

Examples

Example 3–2 shows how to use the COLUMN EQL.

Example 3–2 Using COLUMN EQL

SELECT e FROM Employee e WHERE COLUMN('MANAGER_ID', e) = :id

In Example 3–3, uses COLUMN EQL access a primitive column (ROWID).

Example 3–3 Using COLUMN with a Primitive Column

SELECT e FROM Employee e WHERE COLUMN('ROWID', e) = :id

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@AdditionalCriteria" on page 2-8
- "JPQL"
When performing multiple queries, use EXCEPT to remove the results of a second query from the results of a first query.

Usage

The EXCEPT function is database independent, but requires database support.

Examples

Example 3–4 shows how to use this JPQL extension.

**Example 3–4 Using EXCEPT EQL**

```sql
SELECT e FROM Employee e
EXCEPT SELECT e FROM Employee e WHERE e.salary > e.manager.salary
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "UNION" on page 3-30
- "INTERSECT" on page 3-14
- "JPQL"
  
**EXTRACT**

Use **EXTRACT** to retrieve the date portion of a date/time value.

**Usage**

The **EXTRACT** function is database independent, but requires database support.

**Examples**

Example 3–5 shows how to use this JPQL extension.

**Example 3–5 Using EXTRACT EQL**

```
EXTRACT(YEAR, e.startDate)
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "JPQL"
FUNCTION

Use FUNCTION (formerly FUNC) to call database specific functions from JPQL.

Usage

You can use FUNCTION to call database functions that are not supported directly in JPQL and to call user or library specific functions.

**Note:** Function is database specific – it does not translate the function call in any way to support different databases as other JPQL functions do.

Use FUNCTION to call functions with normal syntax. Functions that require special syntax cannot be called with FUNCTION. Instead, use OPERATOR.

Examples

Example 3–6 shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3–6 Using FUNCTION EQL

SELECT p FROM Phone p WHERE FUNCTION('TO_INTEGER', e.areaCode) > 613

SELECT FUNCTION('YEAR', e.startDate) AS year, COUNT(e) FROM Employee e GROUP BY year

Example 3–7 shows how to use FUNCTION with Oracle Spatial queries.

Example 3–7 Using FUNCTION EQL Oracle Spatial examples

SELECT a FROM Asset a, Geography geo WHERE geo.id = :id AND a.id IN :id_list AND FUNCTION('ST_INTERSECTS', a.geometry, geo.geometry) = 'TRUE'

SELECT s FROM SimpleSpatial s WHERE FUNCTION('MDSYS.SDO_RELATE', s.jGeometry, :otherGeometry, :params) = 'TRUE' ORDER BY s.id ASC

See Also

For more information, see:

- "OPERATOR" on page 3-18
- "JPQL"
When performing multiple queries, use INTERSECT to return only results that are found in both queries.

Examples

Example 3–8 shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3–8  Using INTERSECT EQL

```
SELECT e FROM Employee e JOIN e.phones p WHERE p.areaCode = :areaCode1
INTERSECT SELECT e FROM Employee e JOIN e.phones p WHERE p.areaCode = :areaCode2
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "UNION" on page 3-30
- "EXCEPT" on page 3-8
- "JPQL"
ON

Use the ON clause to append additional conditions to a JOIN condition, such as for outer joins.

Usage

EclipseLink supports using the ON clause between two root level objects.

Examples

Example 3–9 shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3–9  Using ON Clause EQ

SELECT e FROM Employee e LEFT JOIN e.address ON a.city = :city

SELECT e FROM Employee e LEFT JOIN MailingAddress a ON e.address = a.address

See Also

For more information, see:

- "JPQL"
Use **OPERATION** to call any EclipseLink operator.

**Usage**

EclipseLink supports many database functions using standard operator names that are translated to different databases. EclipseLink operators are supported on any database that has an equivalent function (or set of functions). Use the EclipseLink `ExpressionOperator` class to define a custom operator or allow `DatabasePlatform` to override an operator.

**OPERATOR** is similar to **FUNCTION**, but allows the function to be database independent, and you can call functions that require special syntax.

The supported EclipseLink operators include:

- Abs
- ToUpperCase
- ToLowerCase
- Chr
- Concat
- Coalesce
- Case
- HexToRaw
- Initcap
- Instring
- Soundex
- LeftPad
- LeftTrim
- RightPad
- RightTrim
- Substring
- Translate
- Ascii
- Length
- CharIndex
- Cast
- Extract
- CharLength
- Difference
- Reverse
- Replicate
- Right
- Locate
- ToNumber
- ToChar
- AddMonths
- DateToString
- MonthsBetween
- NextDay
- RoundDate
- AddDate
- DateName
- DatePart
- DateDifference
- TruncateDate
- NewTime
- Nvl
- NewTime
- Ceil
- Cos
- Cosh
- Acos
- Asin
- Atan
- Exp
- Sqrt
- Floor
- Ln
- Log
- Mod
- Power
- Round
- Sign
- Sin
- Sinh
- Tan
- Tanh
- Trunc
Examples

Example 3–10 shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3–10  Using OPERATOR EQL

SELECT e FROM Employee e WHERE OPERATOR('ExtractXml', e.resume, '@years-experience') > 10

See Also

For more information, see:

- "FUNCTION" on page 3-12
- "JPQL"
**REGEXP**

Use `REGEXP` to determine if a string matches a regular expression.

**Usage**

To use the `REGEXP` function, your database must support regular expressions.

**Examples**

*Example 3–11* shows how to use this JPQL extension.

**Example 3–11 Using REGEXP EQL**

e.lastName REGEXP '^Dr\.*'

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "JPQL"
  
Use SQL to integrate SQL within a JPQL statement. This provides an alternative to using native SQL queries simply because the query may require a function not supported in JPQL.

Usage

The SQL function includes both the SQL string (to inline into the JPQL statement) and the arguments to translate into the SQL string. Use a question mark character (?) to define parameters within the SQL that are translated from the SQL function arguments.

You can use SQL to call database functions with non standard syntax, embed SQL literals, and perform any other SQL operations within JPQL. With SQL, you can still use JPQL for the query.

Examples

Example 3–12 shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3–12 Using SQL EQ

```java
SELECT p FROM Phone p WHERE SQL('CAST(? AS CHAR(3))', e.areaCode) = '613'
```

```sql
SELECT SQL('EXTRACT(YEAR FROM ?)', e.startDate) AS year, COUNT(e) FROM Employee e
GROUP BY year
```

```sql
SELECT e FROM Employee e ORDER BY SQL('? NULLS FIRST', e.startDate)
```

```sql
SELECT e FROM Employee e WHERE e.startDate = SQL('(SELECT SYSDATE FROM DUAL)')
```

See Also

For more information, see:
- "JPQL"
Use `TABLE` to access unmapped tables.

**Usage**

With the `TABLE` function, you use join, collection, history, auditing, or system tables in a JPQL query.

**Examples**

`Example 3–13` shows how to use an `audit` table (unmapped) within a `SELECT` statement.

**Example 3–13  Using TABLE EQL**

```
SELECT e, a.LAST_UPDATE_USER FROM Employee e, TABLE('AUDIT') a WHERE a.TABLE = 'EMPLOYEE' AND a.ROWID = COLUMN('ROWID', e)
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "JPQL"
  

-
TREAT

Use TREAT to cast an object as its subclass value (that is, downcast related entities with inheritance).

Examples

Example 3–14 shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3–14  Using TREAT EQL
SELECT e FROM Employee JOIN TREAT(e.projects AS LargeProject) p WHERE p.budget > 1000000

See Also

For more information, see:

- "JPQL"
Use **UNION** to combine the results of two queries into a single query.

**Usage**

With **UNION**, the unique results from both queries will be returned. If you include the **ALL** option, the results found in both queries will be duplicated.

**Examples**

Example 3–15 shows how to use this JPQL extension.

**Example 3–15 Using UNION EQL**

```
SELECT MAX(e.salary) FROM Employee e WHERE e.address.city = :city1
UNION SELECT MAX(e.salary) FROM Employee e WHERE e.address.city = :city2
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "**EXCEPT**" on page 3-8
- "**INTERSECT**" on page 3-14
- "**JPQL**"
  
You can specify EclipseLink query hints (JPA query extensions) by:

- Using the @QueryHint annotation
- Including the hints in the orm.xml or eclipselink-orm.xml file
- Using the setHint() method when executing a named or dynamic query (JPQL or Criteria)

EclipseLink supplies the following query hints:

- batch
- batch.size
- batch.type
- cache-usage
- cache-usage.indirection-policy
- composite-unit.member
- cursor
- cursor.initial-size
- cursor.page-size
- exclusive-connection
- fetch-group
- fetch-group.attribute
- fetch-group.default
- fetch-group.load
- fetch-group.name
- flush
- history.as-of
- history.as-of.scn
- inheritance.outer-join
- jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries
- jdbc.bind-parameters
- jdbc.cache-statement
All EclipseLink query hints are defined in the `QueryHints` class in the `org.eclipse.persistence.config` package. When you set a hint, you can set the value using the public static final field in the appropriate configuration class in `org.eclipse.persistence.config` package, including the following:

- HintValues
- CacheUsage
- PessimisticLock
- QueryType

Use `eclipselink.batch` to supply EclipseLink with batching information so subsequent queries of related objects can be optimized in batches, instead of being retrieved one-by-one or in one large joined read.

**Values**

This query hint accepts a single-valued, relationship path expression.

**Usage**

Using the `eclipselink.batch` hint is more efficient than joining, because EclipseLink avoids reading duplicate data.

You can only batch queries that have a single object in the select clause.

Valid values: a single-valued relationship path expression.

---

**Note:** Use *dot notation* to access nested attributes. For example, to batch-read an employee’s manager’s address, use `e.manager.address`.

---

**Examples**

Example 4–1 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

**Example 4–1  Using batch in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.batch", "e.address");
```

Example 4–2 shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

**Example 4–2  Using batch in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.BATCH, value="e.address");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "EclipseLink" JPA Query Hints
- "join-fetch" on page 4-46
- "batch.size" on page 4-6
- "batch.type" on page 4-8
- "Querying" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
batch.size

Use `eclipselink.batch.size` to configure the batch size when using `batch.type` set to `IN`.

Values

Table 4–1 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>The number of keys in each <code>IN</code> clause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Default: 256 or the query's <code>pageSize</code> (for cursor queries)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Example 4–3 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

**Example 4–3  Using batch.size in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.BATCH_SIZE", "3");
```

Example 4–4 shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

**Example 4–4  Using batch.size in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.BATCH_SIZE, value="3")
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "batch" on page 4-4
batch.type

Use `eclipselink.batch.type` to specify the type of batch fetching the query should use for any batch-fetched relationships.

Values

Table 4–2 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOIN</td>
<td>(Default) The original query’s selection criteria is joined with the batch query.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXISTS</td>
<td>Uses an SQLExists and a sub-select in the batch query instead of a join.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>Uses an SQL IN clause in the batch query passing in the source object IDs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Example 4–5 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–5 Using batch.type in a JPA Query

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.BATCH_TYPE", "EXISTS");
```

Example 4–6 shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4–6 Using batch.type in a @QueryHint Annotation

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.BATCH_TYPE, value="EXISTS");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "batch" on page 4-4
- "@BatchFetch" on page 2-14
Use `eclipselink.cache-usage` to specify how the query should interact with the EclipseLink cache.

Values

Table 4–3 describes this query hint’s valid values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DoNotCheckCache</td>
<td>Always go to the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheckCacheByExactPrimaryKey</td>
<td>If a read-object query contains an expression where the primary key is the only comparison, you can obtain a cache hit if you process the expression against the object in memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheckCacheByPrimaryKey</td>
<td>If a read-object query contains an expression that compares at least the primary key, you can obtain a cache hit if you process the expression against the objects in memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheckCacheThenDatabase</td>
<td>You can configure any read-object query to check the cache completely before you resort to accessing the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheckCacheOnly</td>
<td>You can configure any read-all query to check only the parent session cache (shared cache) and return the result from it without accessing the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConformResultsInUnitOfWork</td>
<td>You can configure any read-object or read-all query within the context of a unit of work to conform the results with the changes to the object made within that unit of work. This includes new objects, deleted objects and changed objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UseEntityDefault</td>
<td>(Default) Use the cache configuration as specified by the EclipseLink descriptor API for this entity. Note: The entity default value is to not check the cache (DoNotCheckCache). The query will access the database and synchronize with the cache. Unless refresh has been set on the query, the cached objects will be returned without being refreshed from the database. EclipseLink does not support the cache usage for native queries or queries that have complex result sets such as returning data or multiple objects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

EclipseLink JPA uses a shared cache assessed across the entire persistence unit. After completing an operation in a particular persistence context, EclipseLink merges the results into the shared cache, so that other persistence contexts can use the results regardless of whether the entity manager and persistence context are created in Java SE or Java EE.

Any entity persisted or removed using the entity manager will always consistently maintained with the cache.

Examples

Example 4–7 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

**Example 4–7 Using cache-usage in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.CacheUsage;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.CACHE_USAGE, CacheUsage.CheckCacheOnly);
```
Example 4–8 shows how to use this hint with the @QueryHint annotation.

**Example 4–8  Using cache-usage in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.CacheUsage;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.TargetDatabase;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.CACHE_USAGE, value=CacheUsage.CheckCacheOnly);
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "EclipseLink Caches" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Querying" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
- "cache-usage.indirection-policy" on page 4-12
Use `eclipselink.cache-usage.indirection-policy` (with `cache-usage`) to configure in-memory querying and conforming’s treatment of uninstantiated indirection/lazy relationships.

**Values**

Table 4–4 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conform</td>
<td>If conforming encounters an uninstantiated indirection/lazy object, it is assumed to conform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exception</td>
<td>(Default) If conforming encounters an uninstantiated indirection/lazy object an exception is thrown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NotConform</td>
<td>If conforming encounters an uninstantiated indirection/lazy object it is assumed to not conform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigger</td>
<td>If conforming encounters an uninstantiated indirection/lazy object it is triggered.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

This hint applies only when the query traverses a `join` across a lazy relationship.

**Examples**

**Example 4–9 Using `cache-usage.indirection-policy` in a JPA Query**

```java
query.setHint(QueryHints.INDIRECTION_POLICY, CacheUsageIndirectionPolicy.Trigger);
```

**Example 4–10 Using `cache-usage.indirection-policy` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation**

```java
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.INDIRECTION_POLICY, value=CacheUsageIndirectionPolicy.Trigger)
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "EclipseLink” JPA Query Hints
- "EclipseLink Caches” in Understanding EclipseLink
- "Querying” in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
- "cache-usage” on page 4-10
**cursor**

Use `eclipselink.cursor` to configure the query to return a `CursoredStream`.

**Values**

Table 4-5 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

A Cursor is a stream of the JDBC ResultSet. Cursors are useful for large result sets, or when you only need the few results of a query.

A cursor implements `Enumeration`, when the each `next()` will fetch the next from the JDBC ResultSet, and builds the resulting Object or value. A Cursor requires, and will keep, a live JDBC connection. You must use `close()` to free the Cursor’s resources.

You can access a Cursor from a JPA Query through `getSingleResult()`, or from `JpaQuery` using `getResultCursor()`.

**Tip:** You can use `MAX_ROWS` and `FIRST_RESULT` instead of a Cursor to obtain a page of results.

**Examples**

**Example 4-11** shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

**Example 4-11 Using cursor in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.cursor", "TRUE");
```

**Example 4-12** shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

**Example 4-12 Using cursor in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name="queryHints.CURSOR", value="TRUE");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "cursor.initial-size" on page 4-16
- "cursor.page-size" on page 4-18
cursor.initial-size

Use `eclipselink.cursor.initial-size` to configure the query to return a CursoredStream with the specified initial size.

Values

Table 4–6 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integer or Strings that can be parsed to int values</td>
<td>The initial number of objects that are prebuilt for the stream before a next() is called</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

**Example 4–13  Using cursor.initial-size in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.cursor.initial_size", "10");
```

**Example 4–14  Using cursor.initial-size in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.CURSOR_INITIAL_SIZE, value="10");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "cursor" on page 4-14
**cursor.page-size**

Use `eclipselink.cursor.page-size` to configure the query to return a CursoredStream with the specified page size.

**Values**

Table 4–7 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integer or Strings that can be parsed to int values</td>
<td>The number of objects that are fetched from the stream on a <code>next()</code> call, if the buffer of objects is empty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

**Example 4–15 Using cursor.page-size in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.CURSOR_PAGE_SIZE", "10");
```

**Example 4–16 Using cursor.page-size in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.CURSOR_PAGE_SIZE, value="10");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "cursor" on page 4-14
exclusive-connection

Use `eclipselink.exclusive-connection` to specify if the query should use the exclusive (transactional/write) connection.

**Values**

Table 4–8 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>The query is executed through the exclusive connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

This is valid only when an `EXCLUSIVE_CONNECTION_MODE` property has been set for the persistence unit (such as VPD). If a `jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode` has been configured, use this query hint to ensure that the query is executed through the exclusive connection.

This may be required in certain cases, such as when database security prevents a query joining to a secure table from returning the correct results, when executed through the shared connection.

**Examples**

*Example 4–17 Using exclusive-connection in a JPA Query*

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.EXCLUSIVE_CONNECTION", "TRUE");
```

*Example 4–18 Using exclusive-connection in a @QueryHint Annotation*

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.EXCLUSIVE_CONNECTION, value="TRUE");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode" on page 5-100
flush

Use `eclipselink.flush` to specify if the query should flush the persistence context before executing.

Values

Table 4–9 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>The query triggers a flush of the persistence context before execution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

If the query may access objects that have been changed in the persistence context, you must trigger a flush in order for the query to see the changes. If the query does not require seeing the changes, you should avoid the flush in order to improve performance.

You can also configure the flush-mode as a persistence unit property. See "flush-clear.cache" on page 5-82 for more information.

You can also use conforming to query changes without requiring a flush. See "cache-usage" on page 4-10 for more information.

Examples

Example 4–19 Using flush in a JPA Query

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.FLUSH", "TRUE");
```

Example 4–20 Using flush in a @QueryHint Annotation

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.FLUSH, value="TRUE");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "persistence-context.flush-mode" on page 5-168
- "flush-clear.cache" on page 5-82
- "EclipseLink" JPA Query Hints
- "EclipseLink Caches" in Understanding EclipseLink
- "Querying" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
- "cache-usage.indirection-policy" on page 4-12
- "cache-usage" on page 4-10
history.as-of

Configures the query to query the state of the object as-of a point in time.

Values

Table 4–10 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>Timestamp, in the form: YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS.n</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Both the query execution and result will conform to the database as it existed in the past.

Note: This query hint requires a class with historical support or when using Oracle Flashback.

Examples

Example 4–21 Using history.as-of in a JPA Query

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.AS_OF", '2012/10/15 11:21:18.2');
```

Example 4–22 Using history.as-of in @QueryHint Annotation

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.AS_OF, value="2012/10/15 11:21:18.2");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "history.as-of.scn" on page 4-26
- "Using Oracle Flashback Technology" in Oracle Database Advanced Application Developer’s Guide
Use `eclipselink.history.as-of.scn` to configure the query to query the state of the object as-of a database SCN (System Change Number).

### Values

Table 4–11 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>Integer SCN value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

Note: This query hint requires Oracle Flashback support.

### Examples

**Example 4–23  Using history.as-of.scn in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.AS_OF_SCN", "3");
```

**Example 4–24  Using history.as-of.scn in @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.AS_OF_SCN, value="3");
```

### See Also

For more information, see:

- "history.as-of" on page 4-24
- "Using Oracle Flashback Technology" in Oracle Database Advanced Application Developer’s Guide
**inheritance.outer-join**

Use `eclipselink.inheritance.outer-join` to configure the query to use an outer-join for all subclasses.

**Values**

Table 4–12 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Use outer-join.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default) Do not use outer-join; execute a separate query for each subclass.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

This query hint can be used queries to root or branch inherited classes.

You can also configure this behavior by using a `DescriptorCustomizer` (see "descriptor.customizer" on page 5-74).

---

**Note:** This is required for correct ordering, `firstResult`, `maxResult`, and cursors.

---

**Examples**

**Example 4–25   Using inheritance.outer-join in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.INHERITANCE_OUTER_JOIN", "TRUE");
```

**Example 4–26   Using inheritance.outer-join in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.INHERITANCE_OUTER_JOIN, value="TRUE");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "Inheritance" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
jdbc.bind-parameters

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.bind-parameters` to specify if the query uses parameter binding (parameterized SQL).

Values

Table 4–13 describes this query hint's valid values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Bind all parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Do not bind all parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSISTENCE_UNIT_DEFAULT</td>
<td>(Default) Use the parameter binding setting made in your EclipseLink session's database login, which is true by default.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

By default, EclipseLink enables parameter binding and statement caching. This causes EclipseLink to use a prepared statement, binding all SQL parameters and caching the prepared statement. When you re-execute this query, you avoid the SQL preparation, which improves performance.

You can also configure parameter binding for the persistence unit in the persistence.xml file (when used in a Java SE environment).

Examples

Example 4–27 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

```
Example 4–27 Using bind-parameters in a JPA Query
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.BIND_PARAMETERS, HintValues.TRUE);
```

Example 4–28 shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

```
Example 4–28 Using bind-parameters in a @QueryHint Annotation
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.TargetDatabase;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.BIND_PARAMETERS, value=HintValues.TRUE);
```

Example 4–29 shows how to configure parameter binding in the persistence unit persistence.xml file.

```
Example 4–29 Specifying Parameter Binding Persistence Unit Property
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.bind-parameters" value="false"/>
```

Or by importing a property map:

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.NATIVE_SQL, "true");
```
See Also

For more information, see:

- "jdbc.cache-statements" on page 5-92
- "jdbc.batch-writing.size" on page 5-90
- "Parameterized SQL and Statement Caching" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
jdbc.cache-statement

Specify if the query caches its JDBC statement.

Values

Table 4–14 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>The query will cache its JDBC statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

This allows queries to use parameterized SQL with statement caching. It also allows a specific query to not cache its statement, if statement caching is enable for the persistence unit.

**Tip:** Normally, you should set statement caching for the entire persistence unit (see "jdbc.cache-statements" on page 5-92) instead of each query.

When using a DataSource, you must set statement caching in the DataSource configuration.

Examples

**Example 4–30 Using jdbc.cache-statement in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.CACHE_STATEMENT", "TRUE");
```

**Example 4–31 Using jdbc.cache-statement in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.CACHE_STATEMENT, value="TRUE");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "jdbc.cache-statements" on page 5-92
- "Enhancing Performance" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
jdbc.fetch-size

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.fetch-size` to specify the number of rows to be fetched from the database when additional rows are needed.

---

**Note:** This property requires JDBC driver support.

### Values

Table 4–15 describes this query hint’s valid values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>from 0 to <code>Integer.MAX_VALUE</code></td>
<td>(Default = 0) As a String, depending on your JDBC driver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If 0, the JDBC driver default will be used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

For queries that return a large number of objects, you can configure the row fetch size used in the query to improve performance by reducing the number database hits required to satisfy the selection criteria.

By default, most JDBC drivers use a fetch size of 10, so if you are reading 1000 objects, increasing the fetch size to 256 can significantly reduce the time required to fetch the query’s results. The optimal fetch size is not always obvious. Usually, a fetch size of one half or one quarter of the total expected result size is optimal.

If you are unsure of the result set size, incorrectly setting a fetch size too large or too small can decrease performance.

### Examples

**Example 4–32** shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

**Example 4–32 Using `jdbc.fetch-size` in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.JDBC_FETCH_SIZE", "100");
```

**Example 4–33** shows how to use this hint with the @QueryHint annotation.

**Example 4–33 Using `jdbc.fetch-size` in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.JDBC_FETCH_SIZE, value="100");
```

### See Also

For more information, see:
"EclipseLink" JPA Query Hints

"Querying" and "Enhancing Performance" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink

"EclipseLink Caches" in Understanding EclipseLink
jdbc.first-result

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.first-result` to specify if the query should skip the specified number of rows in the result.

Values

Table 4–16 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Integer or String value that can be parsed to an int value. The position of the first result to retrieve.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

This query hint is similar to JPA Query `setFirstResults()`, but can be set in metadata for NamedQueries.

Examples

Example 4–34  Using jdbc.first-result in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.JDBC_FIRST_RESULT", "10");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Query Concepts" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
jdbc.max-rows

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.max-rows` to specify the maximum number of rows to be returned. If the query returns more rows than specified, the trailing rows will not be returned.

Values

Table 4–17 describes this query hint's valid values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Int or String (that can be parsed to Int values)</td>
<td>Configures the JDBC maximum number of rows.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

This hint is similar to JPQL `setMaxResults()`, but can be specified within the metadata for NamedQueries.

Examples

Example 4–35 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

**Example 4–35 Using jdbc.max-rows in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.JDBC_MAX_ROWS", "100");
```

Example 4–36 shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

**Example 4–36 Using jdbc.max-rows in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.JDBC_MAX_ROWS, value="100");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- EclipseLink Pagination Example
- "Query Concepts" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
jdbc.native-connection

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.native-connection` to specify if the query requires a native JDBC connection.

Values

Table 4–18 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Require native connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default) Do not require native connection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

This may be required for some queries on some server platforms that have `DataSource` implementations that wrap the JDBC connection in their own proxy. If the query requires custom JDBC access, it may require a native connection.

A `ServerPlatform` is required to be set as a persistence property to be able to use a native connection. For features that EclipseLink already knows require a native connection, `eclipselink.jdbc.native-connection` will default to `true`.

Examples

`Example 4–37  Using jdbc.native-connection in a JPA Query`

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.NATIVE_CONNECTION", "TRUE");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "target-server" on page 5-192
jdbc.parameter-delimiter

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.parameter-delimiter` to specify a custom parameter binding character (instead of the default hash `#` character).

Values

Table 4–19 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Any valid, single character. Do not use &quot;&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

**Example 4–38  Using `jdbc.parameter-delimiter` in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.PARAMETER_DELIMITER", ",");
```

**Example 4–39  Using `jdbc.parameter-delimiter` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.PARAMETER_DELIMITER, value="");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "jdbc.bind-parameters" on page 4-30
jdbc.timeout

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.timeout` to specify number of seconds EclipseLink will wait (time out) for a query result, before throwing a `DatabaseException`.

**Note:** This property requires JDBC driver support.

### Values

Table 4–20 describes this query hint's valid values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>from 0 to <code>Integer.MAX_VALUE</code> (Default = 0) As a String, depending on your JDBC driver. If 0, EclipseLink will never time out waiting for a query.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Examples

**Example 4–40**  *Using jdbc.timeout in a JPA Query*

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.CacheUsage;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.JDBC_TIMEOUT, "100");
```

**Example 4–41**  *Using jdbc.timeout in a @QueryHint Annotation*

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.CacheUsage;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.TargetDatabase;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.JDBC_TIMEOUT, value="100");
```

### See Also

For more information, see:
- "query-type" on page 4-74
- "About JPA Query Hints" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
jdbc.timeout
**join-fetch**

Use `eclipselink.join-fetch` hint to join attributes in a query.

---

**Note:** Use *dot notation* to access nested attributes. For example, to batch-read an employee's manager's address, use `e.manager.address`.

---

**Values**

Table 4–21 describes this query hint's valid values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A relationship path expression</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

This hint is similar to `eclipselink.batch`. Subsequent queries of related objects can be optimized in batches instead of being retrieved in one large joined read.

The `eclipselink.join-fetch` hint differs from JPQL joining in that it allows multilevel fetch joins.

**Examples**

Example 4–42 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

**Example 4–42 Using join-fetch in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.join-fetch", "e.address");
```

Example 4–43 shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

**Example 4–43 Using join-fetch in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.FETCH, value="e.address");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "EclipseLink" JPA Query Hints
- EclipseLink Examples
- "Optimizing Queries" in *Understanding EclipseLink*.
- "batch" on page 4-4
- "left-join-fetch" on page 4-48
- "Enhancing Performance" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
left-join-fetch

Use `eclipselink.left-join-fetch` to optimize the query: related objects will be joined into the query instead of being queries separately.

Values

Table 4–22 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>JPQL-style navigations to a relationship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You can use this query hint to create nested join fetches, which is not supported by JPQL. You can also use `eclipselink.left-join-fetch` to create join fetches with native queries.

**Note:** This uses an `OUTER` join to allow null or empty values.

Examples

**Example 4–44  Using left-join-fetch in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.LEFT_FETCH", "STRING");
```

**Example 4–45  Using left-join-fetch in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.LEFT_FETCH, value="STRING");
```

See Also

- "batch" on page 4-4
- "join-fetch" on page 4-46
- "Enhancing Performance" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
load-group

Use `eclipselink.load-group` to configure a query to use the load group object.

Values

Table 4–23 describes this persistence property’s values.

**Table 4–23  Valid Values for load-group**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An instance of LoadGroup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

With load groups, EclipseLink ensures that all relational attributes for a group are loaded. LoadGroups are only supported for queries returning objects (only a single alias can be the select clause).

Examples

**Example 4–46  Using load-group in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.LOAD_GROUP", lg);
```

**Example 4–47  Using load-group in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.LOAD_GROUP, value="lg");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "load-group.attribute" on page 4-52
- "AttributeGroup Types and Operations" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
Use `eclipselink.load-group.attribute` to specify if the query uses a `load-group` that includes a list of attributes.

**Usage**

You must define each attribute using a separate hint. The query loads all relational attributes defined in the load group.

LoadGroups are only supported for queries returning objects (only a single alias can be the select clause). Both local and nested attributes are supported.

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "load-group" on page 4-50
**maintain-cache**

Use `eclipselink.maintain-cache` to control whether or not query results are cached in the session cache.

**Values**

Table 4–24 describes this query hint’s valid values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Maintain cache.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>(Default) Do not maintain cache.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

The `eclipselink.maintain-cache` hint provides a way to query the current database contents *without affecting the current persistence context*. It configures the query to return un-managed instances so any updates to entities queried using this hint would have to be merged into the persistence context.

**Examples**

Example 4–48 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.MAINTAIN_CACHE, HintValues.FALSE);
```

Example 4–49 shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.MAINTAIN_CACHE, value=HintValues.FALSE);
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "Scaling EclipseLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
- "EclipseLink Caches" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
Use `eclipselink.pessimistic-lock` to specify if EclipseLink uses pessimistic locking.

### Values

Table 4–25 describes this query hint's valid values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NoLock</td>
<td>(Default) Do not use pessimistic locking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>EclipseLink issues <code>SELECT .... FOR UPDATE</code> statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LockNoWait</td>
<td>EclipseLink issues <code>SELECT .... FOR UPDATE NO WAIT</code> statements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

The primary advantage of using pessimistic locking is that you are assured, once the lock is obtained, of a successful edit. This is desirable in highly concurrent applications in which optimistic locking may cause too many optimistic locking errors.

One drawback of pessimistic locking is that it requires additional database resources, requiring the database transaction and connection to be maintained for the duration of the edit. Pessimistic locking may also cause deadlocks and lead to concurrency issues.

### Examples

Example 4–50 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

**Example 4–50 Using `pessimistic-lock` in a JPA Query**

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PessimisticLock;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.PESSIMISTIC_LOCK, PessimisticLock.LockNoWait);
```

Example 4–51 shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

**Example 4–51 Using `pessimistic-lock` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation**

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PessimisticLock;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.PESSIMISTIC_LOCK, value=PessimisticLock.LockNoWait);
```

### See Also

For more information, see:

- EclipseLink Examples  
- "Scaling EclipseLink Applications in Clusters" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
- "Understanding Queries" in Understanding EclipseLink
- "Building Blocks of a EclipseLink Project" in Understanding EclipseLink
**prepare**

Use `eclipselink.prepare` to specify if a query prepares (that is, generates) its SQL for each execution.

**Values**

Table 4–26 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Generate the SQL <em>each time</em> EclipseLink executes the query.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default) Generate the SQL only the <em>first time</em> EclipseLink executes the query.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

By default, EclipseLink does not re-generate the SQL for each execution. This may improve performance.

For queries that require dynamic SQL (for example, to handle null parameters) set `eclipselink.prepare` to `false`.

**Examples**

**Example 4–52  Using prepare in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.PREPARE", "TRUE");
```

**Example 4–53  Using prepare in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.PREPARE, value="TRUE");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "Understanding Queries" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
Use `eclipselink.query-results-cache` to specify that the query should use a results cache.

### Values

Table 4–27 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Persistence_Unit_Default (Default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>Query results are cache.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>Query results are not cached.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

By default, the query will cache 100 query results (see `query-results-cache.size`); if the same named query with the same arguments is re-executed EclipseLink will skip the database and return the cached results.

**Note:** The query cache is different and independent from the object cache.

### Examples

**Example 4–54  Using query-results-cache in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE", "TRUE");
```

**Example 4–55  Using query-results-cache in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE, value="TRUE");
```

**Example 4–56  Using query-results-cache in orm.xml File**

```xml
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<entity-mappings
xmlns=http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/persistence/orm
xmlns:xsi=http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance
xsi:schemaLocation=http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/persistence/orm
http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/eclipselink_orm_2_4.xsd
version="2.4">
<entity name="Employee" class="org.acme.Employee" access="FIELD">
    <named-query name="findAllEmployeesInCity" query="Select e from Employee e where e.address.city = :city">
        <hint name="eclipselink.query-results-cache" value="true"/>
        <hint name="eclipselink.query-results-cache.size" value="500"/>
    </named-query>
</entity>
</entity-mappings>
```
See Also

For more information, see:

- "About Query Results Cache" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
query-results-cache.expiry

Use `eclipselink.query-results-cache.expiry` to set the time-to-live (that is, expiration time) of the query’s results cache.

Values

Table 4–28 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of milliseconds, as Integer or Strings that can be parsed to int values.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

By default the query results cache will not expiry results.

Examples

**Example 4–57  Using query-results-cache.expiry in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.QUERYRESULTS_CACHE_EXPIRY", "100");
```

**Example 4–58  Using query-results-cache.expiry in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_EXPIRY, value="100");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "query-results-cache" on page 4-60
query-results-cache.expiry-time-of-day

Use `eclipselink.query-results-cache.expiry-time-of-day` to set the time of day of the query’s results cache expiration.

**Values**

Table 4–29 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Time, in HH:MM:SS format, as a String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

By default the query results cache will not expire results.

**Examples**

**Example 4–59 Using query-results-cache.expiry-time-of-day in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_EXPIRY_TIME_OF_DAY", "11:15:34");
```

**Example 4–60 Using query-results-cache.expiry-time-of-day in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_EXPIRY_TIME_OF_DAY,
value="11:15:34");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "query-results-cache" on page 4-60
query-results-cache.ignore-null

Use `eclipselink.query-results-cache.ignore-null` to specify if EclipseLink caches null query results.

### Values

Table 4–30 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Ignore null results (that is, <em>do not</em> cache results)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default) Do not ignore null results (that is, <em>do</em> cache results)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

You can use this query hint to use query cache as a secondary key index, and allow inserts of new objects.

### Examples

**Example 4–61 Using query-results-cache.ignore-null in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_IGNORE_NULL", "TRUE");
```

**Example 4–62 Using query-results-cache.ignore-null in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_IGNORE_NULL, value="TRUE");
```

### See Also

For more information, see:
- "query-results-cache" on page 4-60
query-results-cache.randomize-expiry

Use `eclipselink.query-results-cache.randomize-expiry` to specify the expiry time (`query-results-cache.expiry`) should be randomized by 10% of its set value.

Values

Table 4–31 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Randomize the expiration time by 10%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default) Do not randomize the expiration time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Use this query hint to avoid bottlenecks from multiple cached values expiring at a fixed time.

Examples

**Example 4–63  Using query-results-cache.randomize-expiry in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_RANDOMIZE_EXPIRY", "TRUE");
```

**Example 4–64  Using query-results-cache.randomize-expiry in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_RANDOMIZE_EXPIRY, value="TRUE");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "query-results-cache" on page 4-60
- "query-results-cache.expiry" on page 4-62
query-results-cache.size

Use `eclipselink.query-results-cache.size` to set the fixed size of the query's results cache.

**Values**

Table 4–32 describes this query hint's values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>Integer or Strings that can be parsed to int values (Default: 100)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

When using `query-results-cache`, if the same named query with the same arguments is re-executed EclipseLink will skip the database and return the cached results.

**Note:** If a query has no arguments, use a size of 1 (as there is only a single result).

**Examples**

**Example 4–65 Using query-results-cache.size in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_SIZE", "150");
```

**Example 4–66 Using query-results-cache.size in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_SIZE, value="150");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "query-results-cache" on page 4-60
query-results-cache.type

Use `eclipselink.query-results-cache.type` to set the cache type used for the query’s results cache.

Values

Table 4–33 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>(Default) Fixed size LRU cache (CacheIdentityMap)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full</td>
<td>Provides full caching and guaranteed identity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard_Weak</td>
<td>Similar to SOFT_WEAK, except that it uses hard references in the sub-cache.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>No caching.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>Similar to FULL, except the map holds the objects using soft references.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft_Weak</td>
<td>Similar to WEAK, except it maintains a most-frequently-used sub-cache.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weak</td>
<td>Similar to FULL, except the map holds the objects using weak references.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Examples

Example 4–67 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_TYPE", "FULL");
```

Example 4–68 shows how to use this hint with the @QueryHint annotation.

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_TYPE, value="FULL");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Cache" on page 2-16
- "Caching Overview"
- "EclipseLink Caches" in the *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Scaling EclipseLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
query-type

Use `eclipselink.query-type` to specify which EclipseLink query type to use for the query.

Values

Table 4–34 describes this query hint’s valid values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>(Default = 0) EclipseLink chooses the type of query.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReadAll</td>
<td>Use a <code>ReadAllQuery</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReadObject</td>
<td>Use a <code>ReadObjectQuery</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report</td>
<td>Use a <code>ReportQuery</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

By default, EclipseLink uses `org.eclipse.persistence.queries.ReportQuery` or `org.eclipse.persistence.queries.ReadAllQuery` for most JPQL queries. Use the `eclipselink.query-type` hint lets to specify another query type, such as `org.eclipse.persistence.queries.ReadObjectQuery` for queries that will return a single object.

Examples

Example 4–69 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

```java
Example 4–69  Using query-type in a JPA Query

import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryType;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.QUERY_TYPE, QueryType.ReadObject);
```

Example 4–70 shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

```java
Example 4–70  Using query-type in a @QueryHint Annotation

import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryType;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.TargetDatabase;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.QUERY_TYPE, value=QueryType.ReadObject);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Queries" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
Use `eclipselink.read-only` to retrieve read-only results back from a query.

**Values**

Table 4–35 describes this query hint’s valid values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Retrieve read-only results from the query.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>(Default) Do not retrieve read-only results from the query.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

For non-transactional read operations, if the requested entity types are stored in the shared cache you can request that the shared instance be returned instead of a detached copy.

**Note**: You should never modify objects returned from the shared cache.

**Examples**

Example 4–71 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

```java
Example 4–71 Using read-only in a JPA Query
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.READ_ONLY, HintValues.TRUE);
```

Example 4–72 shows how to use this hint with the @QueryHint annotation.

```java
Example 4–72 Using read-only in a @QueryHint Annotation
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.READ_ONLY, value=HintValues.TRUE);
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "Oracle EclipseLink JPA Performance Tuning" in Oracle Fusion Middleware Performance and Tuning Guide
refresh

Use `eclipselink.refresh` to specify whether or not to update the EclipseLink session cache with objects returned by the query.

Values

Table 4–36 describes this query hint's valid values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Refresh the cache.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>(Default) Do not refresh the cache.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Example 4–73 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

```
Example 4–73  Using refresh in a JPA Query

import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.REFRESH, HintValues.TRUE);
```

Example 4–74 shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

```
Example 4–74  Using refresh in a @QueryHint Annotation

import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.REFRESH, value=HintValues.TRUE);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "refresh.cascade" on page 4-80
refresh.cascade

Use `eclipselink.refresh.cascade` to specify if a refresh query should cascade the refresh to relationships.

Values

Table 4–37 describes this query hint's valid values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CascadeAllParts</td>
<td>Cascade to all associations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CascadeByMapping</td>
<td>Cascade by mapping metadata.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CascadePrivateParts</td>
<td>Cascade to privately-owned relationships.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NoCascade</td>
<td>Do not cascade.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You should also use a `refresh` hint in order to cause the refresh.

Examples

Example 4–75 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.REFRESH_CASCADE, CascadePolicy.CascadeAllParts);
```

Example 4–76 shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.REFRESH_CASCADE, value=CascadePolicy.CascadeAllParts);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "refresh" on page 4-78
result-collection-type

Use `eclipselink.result-collection-type` to configure the collection class implementation for the query’s results.

**Values**

Table 4–38 describes this query hint’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Fully qualified class name, without .class, representing a collection type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default) Do not ignore null results (that is, do cache results)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

If you use a Collection type that is not a List, you must use `getResultCollection()` or `getSingleResult()` instead of `getResultList()`.

**Examples**

**Example 4–77 Using result-collection-type in a JPA Query**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.RESULT_COLLECTION_TYPE", "<CLASS_NAME>");
```

**Example 4–78 Using result-collection-type in a @QueryHint Annotation**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.RESULT_COLLECTION_TYPE, value="<CLASS_NAME>");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "Collection Mappings" in the *Understanding EclipseLink*
sql.hint

Use `eclipselink.sql.hint` to include an SQL hint in the SQL for a query.

**Values**

Table 4–39 describes this query hint's values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>The full hint string, including the comment \ delimiters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

A SQL hint can be used on certain database platforms to define how the query uses indexes and other such low level usages. The SQL hint will be included in the SQL, after the `SELECT/INSERT/UPDATE/DELETE` command.

**Examples**

Example 4–79 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

**Example 4–79  Using sql.hint in a JPA Query**

Example 4–80 shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

**Example 4–80  Using sql.hint in a @QueryHint Annotation**

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "Query Hints" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Query" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
You configure persistence units in the JPA persistence descriptor file: persistence.xml. EclipseLink includes many persistence property enhancements and extensions that can be configured in the persistence.xml file.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Functional Listing of Persistence Property Extensions
- Alphabetical Listing of Persistence Property Extensions

**Functional Listing of Persistence Property Extensions**

The following lists the EclipseLink persistence property (persistence.xml file) extensions, categorized by function:

- Weaving
- Customizers
- Validation and Optimization
- Caching
- Mapping
- Schema generation
- JDBC configuration

**Weaving**

EclipseLink includes the following persistence property extensions for weaving:

- weaving
- weaving.changetracking
- weaving.eager
- weaving.fetchgroups
- weaving.internal
- weaving.lazy

**Customizers**

EclipseLink includes the following persistence property extensions for customizing descriptors and sessions:
Functional Listing of Persistence Property Extensions

- deploy-on-startup
- descriptor.customizer
- session.customizer
- session.include.descriptor.queries
- session-event-listener
- session-name
- sessions-xml
- target-database
- target-server
- metadata-source
- metadata-source.properties.file
- metadata-source.send-refresh-command
- metadata-source.xml.url

Validation and Optimization
EclipseLink includes the following persistence property extensions for validation.
- exception-handler
- partitioning
- partitioning.callback
- profiler

Logging
EclipseLink includes the following persistence property extensions for logging.
- logging.connection
- logging.exceptions
- logging.file
- logging.level
- logging.session
- logging.thread
- logging.timestamp

Caching
EclipseLink includes the following persistence property extensions for caching:
- cache.coordination.channel
- cache.coordination.jms.factory
- cache.coordination.jms.host
- cache.coordination.jms.reuse-topic-publisher
- cache.coordination.jms.topic
cache.coordination.jndi.initial-context-factory

- cache.coordination.jndi.password
- cache.coordination.jndi.user
- cache.coordination.naming-service
- cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously
- cache.coordination.protocol
- cache.coordination.remove-connection-on-error
- cache.coordination.rmi.announcement-delay
- cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group
- cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group.port
- cache.coordination.rmi.packet-time-to-live
- cache.coordination.rmi.url
- cache.coordination.thread.pool.size
- cache.database-event-listener
- cache.shared
- cache.size
- cache.type
- flush-clear.cache

### Mapping

EclipseLink includes the following persistence property extensions for mappings:

- composite-unit
- composite-unit.member
- composite-unit.properties

### Schema generation

EclipseLink includes the following persistence property extensions for mappings:

- create-ddl-jdbc-file-name
- ddl.table-creation-suffix
- ddl.generation
- ddl.generation.output-mode
- drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name

### JDBC configuration

EclipseLink includes the following persistence property extensions for configuring JDBC connections and connection pooling:
The following lists the EclipseLink persistence property (persitence.xml file) extensions, in alphabetical order:

- application-location
- cache.coordination.channel
- cache.coordination.jms.factory
- cache.coordination.jms.host
- cache.coordination.jms.reuse-topic-publisher
- cache.coordination.jms.topic
- cache.coordination.jndi.initial-context-factory
- cache.coordination.jndi.password
- cache.coordination.jndi.user
- cache.coordination.naming-service
- cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously
- cache.coordination.protocol
- cache.coordination.remove-connection-on-error
- cache.coordination.rmi.announcement-delay
- cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group
- cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group.port
- cache.coordination.rmi.packet-time-to-live
- cache.coordination.rmi.url
- cache.coordination.thread.pool.size
- cache.database-event-listener
- cache.shared
- cache.size
- cache.type
- classloader
- composite-unit
- composite-unit.member
- composite-unit.properties
- connection-pool
- connection-pool.read
- connection-pool.sequence
- create-ddl-jdbc-file-name
- ddl.table-creation-suffix
- ddl-generation
- ddl-generation.output-mode
- deploy-on-startup
- descriptor.customizer
- drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name
- exception-handler
- exclude-eclipselink-orm
- flush-clear.cache
- id-validation
- jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries
- jdbc.batch-writing
- jdbc.batch-writing.size
- jdbc.bind-parameters
- jdbc.cache-statements
- jdbc.cache-statements.size
- jdbc.connector
- jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy
- jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode
- jdbc.native-sql
- jdbc.property
- jdbc.sql-cast
- jdbc.uppercase-columns
- jpa.uppercase-column-names
- jpql.parser
- jpql.validation
- logging.connection
- logging.exceptions
- logging.file
- logging.level
- logging.session
- logging.thread
- logging.timestamp
- metadata-source
- metadata-source.properties.file
- metadata-source.send-refresh-command
- metadata-source.xml.url
- nosql.connection-factory
- nosql.connection-spec
- nosql.property
- oracle.proxy-type
- orm.throw.exceptions
- orm.validate.schema
- partitioning
- partitioning.callback
- persistence-context.close-on-commit
- persistence-context.commit-without-persist-rules
- persistence-context.flush-mode
- persistence-context.persist-on-commit
- persistence-context.reference-mode
- persistenceunits
- persistencexml
- profiler
- session.customizer
- session.include.descriptor.queries
- session-event-listener
- session-name
- sessions-xml
- target-database
- target-server
- temporal.mutable
- tenant-id
- transaction.join-existing
- validate-existence
- validation-only
- weaving
- weaving.changetracking
- weaving.eager
- weaving.fetchgroups
- weaving.internal
- weaving.lazy
application-location

Use `eclipselink.application-location` to specify the file system directory in which EclipseLink writes (outputs) DDL files.

**Values**

Table 5–1 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>Directly location.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

You may set this option only if `eclipselink.ddl-generation.output-mode` is `sql-script` or both.

**Examples**

Example 5–1 shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

*Example 5–1 Using application-location in persistence.xml*

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.application-location" value="c:/YOURDIRECTORY/"/>
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "`ddl-generation.output-mode`" on page 5-70
Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.channel` to configure cache coordination for a clustered environment.

**Values**

Table 5–2 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>channel name</td>
<td>The channel used for cache coordination. All persistence units using the same channel will be coordinated. Default: EclipseLinkCommandChannel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

Example 5–2 shows how to use this persistence property extension in the persistence.xml file.

**Example 5–2  Using application-location in persistence.xml**

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.channel" value="EmployeeChannel" />
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "@Cache" on page 2-16
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.jms.factory` to configure the JMS topic connection factory name, when using JMS coordination for a clustered environment.

### Values

Table 5–3 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The JMS topic connection factory name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default: <code>jms/EclipseLinkTopicConnectionFactory</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

Use this property for JMS coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = jms`).

### Examples

See Example 5–6 for an example of using this property.

### See Also

For more information, see:

- "cache.coordination.protocol" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
cache.coordination.jms.host

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.jms.host` to configure the URL of the JMS server that hosts the topic, when using JMS coordination for a clustered environment.

**Values**

Table 5–4 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The URL for the JMS server.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This is not required if the topic is distributed across the cluster (that is, it can be looked up in local JNDI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

Use this property for JMS coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = jms`).

**Examples**

See Example 5–6 for an example of using this property.

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "cache.coordination.protocol" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
cache.coordination.jms.reuse-topic-publisher

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.jms.reuse-topic-publisher` to specify if the JSM transport manager should cache a `TopicPublisher` and reuse it for all cache coordination publishing.

Values

Table 5–5 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Use this property for JMS coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = jms`).

Examples

See Example 5–6 for an example of using this property.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "cache.coordination.protocol" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in Understanding EclipseLink
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
**cache.coordination.jms.topic**

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.jms.topic` to set the JMS topic name, when using JMS coordination for a clustered environment.

**Values**

Table 5–6 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Set the JMS topic name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Default: <code>jms/EclipseLinkTopic</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

Use this property for JMS coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = jms`).

**Examples**

See Example 5–6 for an example of using this property.

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "cache.coordination.protocol" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in Understanding EclipseLink
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.initial-context-factory` to set the JNDI InitialContext factory, when using cache coordination for a clustered environment.

### Values

Table 5–7 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Name of the JNDI InitialContext factory.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

Normally, you will not need this property when connecting to the local server.

### Examples

### See Also

For more information, see:

- "cache.coordination.protocol” on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination” in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters” in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.password` to set the password for the `cache.coordination.jndi.user`, when using cache coordination for a clustered environment.

**Values**

Table 5–8 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>Password for the <code>cache.coordination.jndi.user</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

Normally, you will not need this property when connecting to the local server.

**Examples**

Example 5–3 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.user" value="USERNAME"/>
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.password" value="PASSWORD"/>
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "cache.coordination.jndi.user" on page 5-24
- "cache.coordination.protocol" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
**cache.coordination.jndi.user**

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.user` to set JNDI naming service user, when using cache coordination for a clustered environment.

**Values**

Table 5–9 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Usage**

Normally, you will not need this property when connecting to the local server.

**Examples**

See Example 5–6 for an example of how to use this property.

**See Also**

For more information, see:
- "cache.coordination.jndi.password" on page 5-22
- "cache.coordination.protocol" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.naming-service` to specify the naming service to use, when using cache coordination for a clustered environment.

### Values

Table 5–10 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>jndi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rmi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

### Examples

Example 5–4 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination" value="true"/>
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.naming-service" value="jndi"/>
```

### See Also

For more information, see:

- "cache.coordination.protocol" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously` to specify if the coordination broadcast should occur asynchronously with the committing thread property. This property configures cache coordination for a clustered environment. Set if the coordination broadcast should occur asynchronously with the committing thread. This means the coordination will be complete before the thread returns from the commit of the transaction.

### Values

Table 5–11 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>(Default) EclipseLink will broadcast asynchronously. The coordination will be complete before the thread returns from the committing the transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>EclipseLink will broadcast synchronously.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

JMS cache coordination is always asynchronous, regardless of this setting.

By default, RMI cache coordination is asynchronous. Use synchronous (`eclipselink.cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously = false`) to ensure that all servers are updated before the request returns.

### Examples

Example 5–5 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

**Example 5–5 Using cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously in persistence.xml**

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously" value="false" />
```

### See Also

For more information, see:

- "cache.coordination.protocol" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol` to specify the cache coordination protocol to use. Depending on the cache configuration for each descriptor, this will broadcast cache updates or inserts to the cluster to update or invalidate each session’s cache.

### Values

Table 5–12 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>jms</td>
<td>Use Java Message Service (JMS) to broadcast changes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jms-publishing</td>
<td>Use an EJB MessageDrivenBean to be used to broadcast changes. You must configure the MessageDrivenBean separately.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rmi</td>
<td>Use Java Remote Method Invocation (RMI) to broadcast changes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rmi-iiop</td>
<td>Use RMI over the Internet Inter-Orb Protocol (IIOP) to broadcast changes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>The name of a subclass implementation of the <code>TransportManager</code> abstract class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

You must specify the `cache.coordination.protocol` for every persistence unit and session in the cluster.

### Examples

**Example 5–6** Configuring JMS Cache Coordination in `persistence.xml`

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol" value="jms" />
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jms.topic" value="jms/EmployeeTopic" />
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jms.factory" value="jms/EmployeeTopicConnectionFactory" />
```

If your application is not running in a cluster, you must provide the URL:

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jms.host" value="t3://myserver:7001/" />
```

You can also include a username and password, if required, to access the server (for example, if on a separate domain):

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.user" value="weblogic" />
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.password" value="welcome1" />
```

**Example 5–7** Configuring RMI Cache Coordination in `persistence.xml`

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol" value="rmi" />
```
If your application is not running in a cluster, you must provide the URL:

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi-url" value="t3://myserver:7001/" />
```

You can also include a username and password, if required, to access the server (for example, if on a separate domain):

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.user" value="weblogic" />
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.password" value="welcome1" />
```

By default, RMI cache coordination broadcasts are asynchronous. You can override this, if needed:

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously" value="false" />
```

If you have multiple applications on the same server or network, you can specify a separate cache coordination channel for each application:

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.channel" value="EmployeeChannel" />
```

RMI cache coordination uses a multicast socket to allow servers to find each other. You can configure the multicast settings, if needed:

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.announcement-delay" value="1000" />
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group" value="239.192.0.0" />
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group.port" value="3121" />
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.packet-time-to-live" value="2" />
```

## See Also

For more information, see:

- "cache.coordination.channel" on page 5-10
- "cache.coordination.jms.factory" on page 5-12
- "cache.coordination.jms.host" on page 5-14
- "cache.coordination.jms.reuse-topic-publisher" on page 5-16
- "cache.coordination.jms.topic" on page 5-18
- "cache.coordination.jndi.initial-context-factory" on page 5-20
- "cache.coordination.jndi.password" on page 5-22
- "cache.coordination.jndi.user" on page 5-24
- "cache.coordination.naming-service" on page 5-26
- "cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously" on page 5-28
- "cache.coordination.remove-connection-on-error" on page 5-34
- "cache.coordination.rmi.announcement-delay" on page 5-36
- "cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group" on page 5-38
- "cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group.port" on page 5-40
- "cache.coordination.rmi.packet-time-to-live" on page 5-42
- "cache.coordination.rmi.url" on page 5-44
- "cache.coordination.thread.pool.size" on page 5-46

Cache Coordination Examples
http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/JPA/CacheCoordination

- "Clustering and Cache Coordination"
Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.remove-connection-on-error` to specify if the connection should be removed if EclipseLink encounters a communication error when coordinating the cache.

### Values

Table 5–13 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Remove the connection if a communication error occurs. EclipseLink will reconnect when the server becomes available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

Normally, this is used for RMI connections in the event that a server goes down.

### Examples

Example 5–8 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.remove-connection-on-error" value="true"/>
```

### See Also

For more information, see:

- "cache.coordination.protocol" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
**cache.coordination.rmi.announcement-delay**

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.announcement-delay` to set the time (in milliseconds) to wait for announcements from other cluster members on startup.

### Values

Table 5–14 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Numeric</td>
<td>Time (in milliseconds) to wait for announcements, on startup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Default: 1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

Use this property for RMI coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = rmi`).

### Examples

See Example 5–7 to learn how to use this property in the persistence.xml file.

### See Also

For more information, see:
- "cache.coordination.protocol" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in Understanding EclipseLink
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group` to set the multicast socket group address (used to find other members of the cluster), when using cache coordination for a clustered environment.

Values

Table 5–15 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Numeric | Set the multicast socket group address  
          | Default: 239.192.0.0 |

Usage

Use this property for RMI coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = rmi`).

Examples

See Example 5–7 to learn how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "cache.coordination.protocol" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group.port` to set the multicast socket group port (used to find other members of the cluster), when using cache coordination for a clustered environment.

### Values

Table 5–16 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Numeric</td>
<td>Set the multicast socket group port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Default: 3121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

Use this property for RMI coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = rmi`).

### Examples

See Example 5–7 to learn how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

### See Also

For more information, see:

- "cache.coordination.protocol" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.packet-time-to-live` to set the number of hops the session announcement data packets will take before expiring. The multicast group is used to find other members of the cluster.

**Values**

Table 5–17 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Numeric</td>
<td>Number of hops the session announcement data packets will take before expiring. Default: 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

If sessions are hosted on different LANs that are part of WAN, the announcement sent by one session may not reach other sessions. In this case, consult your network administrator for the correct time-to-live value or test your network by increasing the value until each session receives announcement sent by others.

Use this property for RMI coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = rmi`).

**Examples**

See Example 5–7 to learn how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "cache.coordination.protocol" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
cache.coordination.rmi.url

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.url` to set the URL of the host server. This is the URL that other cluster members use to connect to this host.

Values

Table 5–18 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URL of the host server</td>
<td>Default: <code>local</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Use this property for RMI coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = rmi`). This may not be required in a clustered environment where JNDI is replicated. You can also set the location as a System property or using a `SessionCustomizer` to avoid requiring a separate `persistence.xml` file per server.

Examples

See Example 5–7 to learn how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "cache.coordination.protocol" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in Understanding EclipseLink
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
**cache.coordination.thread.pool.size**

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.thread.pool.size` to configure the size of the thread pool, for cache coordination threads.

**Values**

Table 5–19 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Numeric</td>
<td>Size of the thread pool. If 0, EclipseLink does not use a thread pool; instead threads are spawned when required. Default: 32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

For RMI cache coordination, EclipseLink spawns one thread per node to send change notifications and one thread to listen for new node notifications.

For JMS cache coordination, EclipseLink spawns one thread to receive JMS change notification messages (unless MDB is used) and one thread to process the change notification (unless MDB is used).

**Examples**

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "cache.coordination.protocol" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
cache.coordination.thread.pool.size
Use `eclipselink.cache.database-event-listener` to integrate EclipseLink with a database event notification service, such as Oracle QCN/DCN (Query Change Notification/Database Change Notification).

### Values

Table 5–20 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Class</td>
<td>The name of a class that implements <code>DatabaseEventListener</code>, such as the <code>OracleChangeNotificationListener</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(org.eclipse.persistence.platform.database.oracle.dcn.OracleChangeNotificationListener)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You can also use DCN and QCN for Oracle.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

You can use this property to allow the EclipseLink cache to be invalidated by database change events, triggers, or other services.

### Examples

Example 5–9 shows how to use this property with Oracle DCN.

**Example 5–9  Using cache.database-event-listener in persistence.xml**

```
<property name="eclipselink.cache.database-event-listener" value="org.eclipse.persistence.platform.database.oracle.dcn.OracleChangeNotificationListener" />
```

### See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Cache" on page 2-16
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
- "Database Change Notification" in *Oracle Fusion Middleware Configuring and Managing JDBC Data Sources for Oracle WebLogic Server*

- "Clustering and Cache Coordination"

- Cache Coordination Example
Use `eclipselink.classloader` to create an `EntityManagerFactory` in the property map to be passed to `Persistence.createEntityManagerFactory`.

**Usage**

This is a dynamic property that must be set at runime, in the property map. You cannot configure this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

**Examples**

Example 5–10 shows how to use this extension in a property map

**Example 5–10 Using classloader in a Property Map**

```java
properties.put("eclipselink.classloader", this.getClass().getClassLoader());
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

-
composite-unit

Use `eclipselink.composite-unit` to specify if the persistence unit is a composite persistence unit.

Values

Table 5–21 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Persistence unit is a composite persistence unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default) Persistence unit is not a composite persistence unit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

The property must be specified in `persistence.xml` of a composite persistence unit. The composite persistence unit must contain all persistence units found in JAR files specified by the `persistence.xml` file.

Note: If this property is passed to the `createEntityManagerFactory` method or if it is set in system properties, it is ignored.

Examples

Example 5–11 shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–11  Using composite-unit in persistence.xml

```xml
<persistence xmlns="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence persistence_1_0.xsd"
version="1.0">
  <persistence-unit name="compositePu" transaction-type="JTA">
    <provider>
      org.eclipse.persistence.jpa.PersistenceProvider
    </provider>

    <jar-file>member1.jar</jar-file>
    <jar-file>member2.jar</jar-file>

    <properties>
      <property name="eclipselink.composite-unit" value="true"/>
      <property name="eclipselink.target-server" value="WebLogic_10"/>
    </properties>
  </persistence-unit>
</persistence>
```
See Also

For more information, see:

- "composite-unit.member" on page 5-54
- "composite-unit.properties" on page 5-56
- "Using Multiple Databases with a Composite Persistence Unit" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
- "Composite Persistence Units"
**composite-unit.member**

Use `eclipselink.composite-unit.member` to specify if the persistence unit is a *member* composite persistence unit.

### Values

Table 5–22 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>The persistence unit must be a member of a composite persistence unit and cannot be used as an independent persistence unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>The persistence unit does not have to be a member of a composite persistence unit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

Setting this property to `true` indicates that the persistence unit has dependencies on other persistence units.

**Note:** If this property is passed to the `createEntityManagerFactory` method or if it is set in system properties, it is ignored.

If this property is `true`, you may still create `EntityManagerFactory`, but it cannot be connected. Any attempt to create an entity manager will cause an exception.

### Query Hint

When executing a native query on a composite persistence unit, use `composite-unit.member` to specify the name of the composite member persistence unit on which to execute the query.

### Examples

**Example 5–12** shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

**Example 5–12  Using composite-unit.member in persistence.xml**

Composite member persistence unit `memberPu2` is defined in the `member2.jar` file. It has dependency on a class defined in `member1.jar` and cannot be used independently.

```xml
  <persistence-unit name="memberPu2">  
    <provider>  
      org.eclipse.persistence.jpa.PersistenceProvider  
    </provider>  
    <mapping-file>META-INF/advanced-entity-mappings2.xml</mapping-file>  
    <jta-data-source>jdbc/MySqlJtaDS</jta-data-source>  
    <exclude-unlisted-classes>false</exclude-unlisted-classes>
  </persistence-unit>
</persistence>
```
<properties>
    <property name="eclipselink.composite-unit.member" value="true"/>
    <property name="eclipselink.target-database" value="org.eclipse.persistence.platform.database.MySQLPlatform"/>
</properties>
</persistence-unit>
</persistence>

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@CompositeMember" on page 2-36
- "composite-unit" on page 5-52
**composite-unit.properties**

Use `eclipselink.composite-unit.properties` to configure the properties for persistence unit members.

**Values**

Table 5–23 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Map of properties</td>
<td>Properties to be passed to the persistence unit. Use the persistence unit’s name as the key.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

Pass this property to `createEntityManager` method of a composite persistence unit to pass properties to its member persistence units.

**Examples**

Example 5–13 shows how to use this extension in a property map

**Example 5–13  Using composite-unit.properties in a Property Map**

```java
Map props1 = new HashMap();
    props1.put("javax.persistence.jdbc.user", "user1");
    props1.put("javax.persistence.jdbc.password", "password1");
    props1.put("javax.persistence.jdbc.driver", "oracle.jdbc.OracleDriver");
    props1.put("javax.persistence.jdbc.url", "jdbc:oracle:thin:@oracle_db_url:1521:db");

Map props2 = new HashMap();
    props2.put("javax.persistence.jdbc.user", "user2");
    props2.put("javax.persistence.jdbc.password", "password2");
    props2.put("javax.persistence.jdbc.driver", "com.mysql.jdbc.Driver");
    props2.put("javax.persistence.jdbc.url", " jdbc:mysql://my_sql_db_url:3306/user2");

Map memberProps = new HashMap();
    memberProps.put("memberPu1", props1);
    memberProps.put("memberPu2", props2);

Map props = new HashMap();
    props.put("eclipselink.logging.level", "FINEST");
    props.put("eclipselink.composite-unit.properties", memberProps);

EntityManagerFactory emf = Persistence.createEntityManagerFactory("compositePu", props);
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "composite-unit" on page 5-52
connection-pool

Use `eclipselink.connection-pool` to configure the various connection pool properties.

Values

Table 5–24 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>initial</td>
<td>Starting (initial) number of connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min</td>
<td>Minimum number of connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max</td>
<td>Maximum number of connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wait</td>
<td>Amount of time (in milliseconds) to wait for a connection from the pool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>url</td>
<td>URL of the JDBC for the connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared</td>
<td>For read connection pools, indicates that read connections are shared across threads.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jtaDataSource</td>
<td>JTA DataSource name to use for the connection, if different than the default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nonJtaDataSource</td>
<td>Non-JTA DataSource name to use for the connection, if different than the default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user</td>
<td>Username to use for this connection (if different than the default).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>Password of the user for this connection (if different than the default).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Append the name of the connection pool and property to be configured. If connection pool is specified, EclipseLink configures the default (write) pool.

Examples

Example 5–14 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

```
<property name="eclipselink.connection-pool.default.initial" value="1" />
<property name="eclipselink.connection-pool.node2.min" value="16" />
<property name="eclipselink.connection-pool.node2.max" value="16" />
<property name="eclipselink.connection-pool.node2.url" value="jdbc:oracle:thin:@node2:1521:orcl" />
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- Partitioning Examples
- "Connection Pools" in [Understanding EclipseLink](#)
- "Connection Pooling" in [Solutions Guide for EclipseLink](#)
- "jdbc.cache-statements" on page 5-92
- "connection-pool.read" on page 5-60
- "connection-pool.sequence" on page 5-62
connection-pool.read

Use `eclipselink.connection-pool.read` to configure a read connection pool for non-transaction read queries.

Values

Table 5–25 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Usage

By default, EclipseLink *does not* use a separate read connection pool; the default pool is used for read queries.

Examples

Example 5–15 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–15   Using connection-pool.read in persistence.xml

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Connection Pools" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Connection Pooling" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
- "connection-pool" on page 5-58
**connection-pool.sequence**

Use `eclipselink.connection-pool.sequence` to have the connection pool allocate generated IDs.

**Values**

Table 5–26 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Usage**

This is only required for `TABLE` sequencing. By default, EclipseLink *does not* use a separate sequence connection pool; the default pool is used for sequencing.

**Examples**

Example 5–16 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

*Example 5–16  Using `connection-pool.sequence` in `persistence.xml`*

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "Connection Pools" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Connection Pooling" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
- "connection-pool" on page 5-58
create-ddl-jdbc-file-name

Use `eclipselink.create-ddl-jdbc-file-name` to specify the name of the DDL file generated by EclipseLink that contains the SQL statements to create tables for JPA entities.

Values

Table 5–27 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>File name</td>
<td>A file name valid for your operating system. You can prefix the file name with a file path if a concatenation of <code>eclipselink.application-location + eclipselink.create-ddl-jdbc-file-name</code> is valid for your operating system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

If `eclipselink.ddl-generation` is set to `create-tables` or `drop-and-create-tables`, EclipseLink writes this file to the location specified by `eclipselink.application-location`.

Examples

See Example 5–17 for information on how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "application-location" on page 5-8
- "ddl-generation" on page 5-68
**ddl.table-creation-suffix**

Use `eclipselink.ddl.table-creation-suffix` to append a string to the end of generated `CREATE Table` statements. EclipseLink adds this suffix to all generated DDL `CREATE` statements.

**Values**

Table 5–28 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Usage**

**Examples**

**See Also**

For more information, see:
- "ddl-generation" on page 5-68
Use `eclipselink.ddl-generation` to specify how EclipseLink generates DDL (Data Definition Language) for the database schema (tables and constraints) on deployment.

### Values

Table 5–29 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>create-tables</td>
<td>EclipseLink will attempt to execute a <code>CREATE TABLE</code> SQL for each table. If the table already exists, EclipseLink will follow the default behavior of your specific database and JDBC driver combination (when a <code>CREATE TABLE</code> SQL is issued for an already existing table). In most cases an exception is thrown and the table is not created; the existing table will be used. EclipseLink will then continue with the next statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-or-extend-tables</td>
<td>EclipseLink will attempt to create tables. If the table exists, EclipseLink will add any missing columns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drop-and-create-tables</td>
<td>EclipseLink will attempt to DROP all tables, then CREATE all tables. If any issues are encountered, EclipseLink will follow the default behavior of your specific database and JDBC driver combination, then continue with the next statement. This is useful in development if the schema frequently changes or during testing when the existing data needs to be cleared. Note: Using drop-and-create will remove all of the data in the tables when they are dropped. You should never use option on a production schema that has valuable data in the database. If the schema changed dramatically, there could be old constraints in the database that prevent the dropping of the old tables. This may require the old schema to be dropped through another mechanism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>(Default) No DDL generated; no schema generated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

You can use `create-or-extend-tables` only when `eclipselink.ddl-generation.output-mode` = database.

If you are using persistence in a Java SE environment and would like to create the DDL files without creating tables, additionally define a Java system property `INTERACT_WITH_DB` and set its value to `false`.

### Examples

**Example 5–17** shows how to use this property in the persistence.xml file.

```
<property name="eclipselink.ddl-generation" value="drop-and-create-tables"/>
<property name="eclipselink.create-ddl-jdbc-file-name" value="createDDL_ddlGeneration.jdbc"/>
<property name="eclipselink.drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name" value="dropDDL_ddlGeneration.jdbc"/>
<property name="eclipselink.ddl-generation.output-mode" value="both"/>
```

**Example 5–18** shows how to use this property in a property map.
Example 5–18  Using ddl-generation in a Property Map

import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.DDL_GENERATION,
    PersistenceUnitProperties.DROP_AND_CREATE);
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.DDL_GENERATION_MODE,
    PersistenceUnitProperties.BOTH);
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.CREATE_JDBC_DDL_FILE, "create.sql");

See Also

For more information, see:

- "create-ddl-jdbc-file-name" on page 5-64
- "drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name" on page 5-76
- "ddl-generation.output-mode" on page 5-70
- Example
  http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/JPA/DDL
**ddl-generation.output-mode**

Use `eclipselink.ddl-generation.output-mode` to specify where EclipseLink generates and writes the DDL.

**Values**

Table 5–30 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| both           | DDL will be generated and written to both the database and a file.                        | - If `eclipselink.ddl-generation` is set to `create-tables`, then `eclipselink.create-ddl-jdbc-file-name` is written to `eclipselink.application-location` and executed on the database.  
  - If `eclipselink.ddl-generation` is set to `drop-and-create-tables`, then both `eclipselink.create-ddl-jdbc-file-name` and `eclipselink.drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name` are written to `eclipselink.application-location`, and both SQL files are executed on the database. |
| database       | (Default) DDL will be generated and written to the database only.                         |                                                                                           |
| sql-script     | DDL will be generated and written to a file only.                                         | - If `eclipselink.ddl-generation` is set to `create-tables`, then `eclipselink.create-ddl-jdbc-file-name` is written to `eclipselink.application-location`. It is not executed on the database.  
  - If `eclipselink.ddl-generation` is set to `drop-and-create-tables`, then both `eclipselink.create-ddl-jdbc-file-name` and `eclipselink.drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name` are written to `eclipselink.application-location`. Neither are executed on the database. |

**Usage**

**Examples**

See Example 5–17 for information on how to use this persistence property.

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "application-location" on page 5-8
- "ddl-generation" on page 5-68
- "create-ddl-jdbc-file-name" on page 5-64
deploy-on-startup

Use `eclipselink.deploy-on-startup` to configure deployment on startup (at the creation of the `EntityManagerFactory`) instead of occurring the first time an `EntityManager` is created.

**Values**

Table 5–31 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

Using `true` may increase startup time of a JavaEE server, but will avoid the first request from hanging as the persistence unit is deployed.

**Examples**

Example 5–19 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

**Example 5–19 Using deploy-on-startup in persistence.xml**

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.deploy-on-startup" value="true" />
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

-
descriptor.customizer

Use eclipselink.descriptor.customizer as a prefix for a property to configure a DescriptorCustomizer. Use this class's customize method, which takes an org.eclipse.persistence.descriptors.ClassDescriptor, to programmatically access advanced EclipseLink descriptor and mapping API for the descriptor associated with the JPA entity.

Values

Table 5–32 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Full name for a class which implements DescriptorCustomizer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You cannot use multiple descriptor customizers.

Examples

Example 5–20 shows how to use this property in the persistence.xml file.

Example 5–20 Using descriptor.customizer in persistence.xml

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.descriptor.customizer.Order" value="acme.sessions.MyDescriptorCustomizer"/>
```

Example 5–21 shows how to use this property with a property map.

Example 5–21 Using descriptor.customizer in a Property Map

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.DESCRIPTOR_CUSTOMIZER + ".Order", "acme.sessions.MyDescriptorCustomizer");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- Understanding EclipseLink
- Section 8.1, "Entity" in the JPA Specification
**drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name**

Use `eclipselink.drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name` to specify the name of the DDL file generated by EclipseLink that contains the SQL statements to drop tables for JPA entities.

**Values**

Table 5–33 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>File name</td>
<td>A file name valid for your operating system. You can prefix the file name with a file path if a concatenation of <code>eclipselink.application-location</code> + <code>eclipselink.create-ddl-jdbc-file-name</code> is valid for your operating system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

If `eclipselink.ddl-generation` is set to `create-tables`, EclipseLink writes this file to the location specified by `eclipselink.application-location`.

**Examples**

See Example 5–17 for information on how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

**See Also**

For more information, see:
- "ddl-generation" on page 5-68
Use `eclipselink.exception-handler` to specify the EclipseLink exception handler class: a Java class that implements the `org.eclipse.persistence.exceptions.ExceptionHandler` interface and provides a default (zero-argument) constructor.

**Values**

Table 5–34 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ExceptionHandler class</td>
<td>Use the <code>handleException</code> method of the class, which takes a <code>java.lang.RuntimeException</code>, to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Re-throw the exception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Throw a different exception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Retry the query or database operation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

The `ExceptionHandler` class name must be fully qualified by its package name.

**Examples**

**Example 5–22** shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.exception-handler" value="my.package.MyExceptionHandler"/>
```

**Example 5–23** shows how to use this extension in a property map

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.EXCEPTION_HANDLER_CLASS, "my.package.MyExceptionHandler");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "orm.throw.exceptions" on page 5-154
- "Sessions" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Managing and Diagnosing Problems" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
exclude-eclipselink-orm

Use `eclipselink.exclude-eclipselink-orm` to exclude an EclipseLink ORM mapping file for a specific persistence unit.

Values

Table 5–35 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>(Default) EclipseLink uses the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

By default the first file found at the resource name: `META-INF/eclipselink-orm.xml` is processed and overrides configurations specified in annotations and standard mapping files.

Examples

Example 5–24  Using `exclude-eclipselink-orm` in persistence.xml

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.exclude-eclipselink-orm" value="true"/>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Building Blocks of a EclipseLink Project" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Using an External Metadata Source" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
flush-clear.cache

Use `eclipselink.flush-clear.cache` to specify the EclipseLink `EntityManager` cache behavior when a `clear` method follows the `flush` method.

Values

Table 5–36 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td>EclipseLink drops the entire <code>EntityManager</code> cache.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Although this is the fastest mode and uses the least memory, the shared cache may potentially contain stale data after performing the commit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DropInvalidate</td>
<td>EclipseLink drops the entire <code>EntityManager</code> cache. Classes that have at least one updated or deleted object become invalid in the shared cache after performing the commit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This mode is slower than <em>Drop</em>, but as efficient (in terms of memory usage) and prevents stale data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merge</td>
<td>EclipseLink drops objects the <code>EntityManager</code> cache that have not been flushed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Although this mode leaves the shared cache in a perfect state after performing the commit, it is the least memory-efficient. In a very large transaction you may run out of memory.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You can specify this property when creating an `EntityManagerFactory` (in the map passed to the `createEntityManagerFactory` method or in the `persistence.xml` file), or an `EntityManager` (in the map passed to the `createEntityManager` method).

Note that the latter overrides the former.

Examples

Example 5–25 shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–25 Using `flush-clear.cache` in `persistence.xml`

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.flush-clear.cache" value="Drop"/>
```

Example 5–26 shows how to use this extension in a property map

Example 5–26 Using `flush-clear.cache` in a Property Map

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.FLUSH_CLEAR_CACHE, FlushClearCache.Drop);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Cache" on page 2-16
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
- Cache Coordination Examples
- "Clustering and Cache Coordination"
Use `eclipselink.id-validation` to define which primary key components values are considered invalid.

**Values**

Table 5–37 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>Null, 0 and negative values are invalid for IDs extending Number and primitive int and long IDs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>EclipseLink performs no ID validation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null</td>
<td>Null is invalid All other values are valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero</td>
<td>Null, 0 and negative values are invalid for primitive int and long IDs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

Identity and sequencing (with `shouldAlwaysOverrideExistingValue` configured as `true`) will override any existing ID value.

**Examples**

*Example 5–27 Using id-validation in persistence.xml*

```
<property name="eclipselink.id-validation" values="NULL"/>
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "Persisting Objects” in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "@PrimaryKey” on page 2-134
jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries` to specify if user-defined (that is, native) SQL is allowed within a persistence unit.

**Values**

Table 5–38 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>(Default) EclipseLink allows native SQL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>EclipseLink does not allow native SQL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

Within a multitenant, use this option to minimize the potential impact of revealing multitenant information. By default, any persistence unit with a multitenant entity causes EclipseLink to set `eclipselink.jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries` as `false`.

**Examples**

Example 5–28  Using `jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries` in `persistence.xml`

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries" value="false" />
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "Querying" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries
jdbc.batch-writing

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.batch-writing` to configure the type of batch-writing to use.

Values

Table 5–39 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>jdbc</td>
<td>Use JDBC batch writing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buffered</td>
<td>Do not use JDBC batch writing or the platform’s native batch writing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oracle-jdbc</td>
<td>Use the Oracle platform’s native batch writing. In a property map, use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OracleJDBC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong>: This requires an Oracle JDBC driver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>(Default) Do not use batch writing (that is, turn it off).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

With batch writing, EclipseLink can optimize transactions with multiple write functions. Use `eclipselink.jdbc.batch-writing.size` to specify the batch size.

Examples

**Example 5–29 Using jdbc.batch-writing in persistence.xml**

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.batch-writing" value="Oracle-JDBC"/>
```

**Example 5–30 Using jdbc.batch-writing in a Property Map**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.BATCH_WRITING, 
BatchWriting.OracleJDBC);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "jdbc.batch-writing.size" on page 5-90
- "Batch Writing" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
jdbc.batch-writing.size

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.batch-writing.size` to configure the batch size used for batch writing.

Values

Table 5–40 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| batch size | For parameterized batch writing, this value is the number of statements to batch (default: 100).  
|          | For dynamic batch writing, this value is the size of the batched SQL buffer (default: 32k). |

Usage

Examples

*Example 5–31 Using `jdbc.batch-writing.size` in persistence.xml*

`<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.batch-writing.size" value="1000"/>`

See Also

For more information, see:

- "jdbc.batch-writing" on page 5-88
- "Batch Writing" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
jdbc.cache-statements

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.cache-statements` to specify if JDBC statements should be cached.

Values

Table 5–41 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Enable internal statement caching.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default) Disable internal statement caching.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You should use this property when using EclipseLink’s internal connection pooling. See "connection-pool" on page 5-58 for more information.

Examples

Example 5–32  Using `jdbc.cache-statements` in persistence.xml

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.cache-statements" value="false"/>
```

Example 5–33  Using `jdbc.cache-statements` in a Property Map

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.CACHE_STATEMENTS, "false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:
- "jdbc.cache-statements.size" on page 5-94
- "connection-pool" on page 5-58
- "Batch Writing" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
jdbc.cache-statements.size

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.cache-statements.size` to specify the number of statements held when using internal statement caching.

Values

Table 5–42 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>A string value containing a positive integer or zero (default: 50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The maximum value may vary, depending on your JDBC driver.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Examples

**Example 5–34 Using jdbc.cache-statements.size in persistence.xml**

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.cache-statements.size" value="100"/>
```

**Example 5–35 Using jdbc.cache-statements.size in Property Map**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.CACHE_STATEMENTS_SIZE, "100");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "jdbc.cache-statements" on page 5-92
- "Batch Writing" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
jdbc.connector

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.connector` to define a custom connector to connect to the database.

**Values**

Table 5–43 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Usage**

You can use this property to connect to a non-standard connection pool, or provide customized details on how to obtain a connection.

This property is not required when using a `DataSource` or JDBC `DriverManager` is used.

**Examples**

*Example 5–36  Using `jdbc.connector` in `persistence.xml`*

*Example 5–37  Using `jdbc.connector` in a Property Map*

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- 
- 


jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy` to specify if EclipseLink acquires write connections lazily.

**Values**

Table 5–44 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>(Default) Acquire write connections lazily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Do not acquire write connections lazily.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

**Examples**

**Example 5–38  Using jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy in persistence.xml**

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy" value="false"/>
```

**Example 5–39  Using jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy in Property Map**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.EXCLUSIVE_CONNECTION_IS_LAZY, "false");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- Auditing
  
jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode` to specify when EclipseLink performs reads through the write connection.

Values

Table 5–45 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transaction</td>
<td>(Default) Create an isolated client session if some or all entities require isolated cache, otherwise create a client session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>■ EclipseLink keeps the connection exclusive for the duration of the transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Inside the transaction, EclipseLink performs all writes and reads through the exclusive connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Outside the EclipseLink transaction, a new connection is acquired from the connection pool for each read and released back immediately after the query is executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolated</td>
<td>Create an exclusive isolated client session if reading an isolated entity, otherwise raise an error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>■ EclipseLink keeps the connection exclusive for the lifetime of the owning EntityManager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Inside the transaction, EclipseLink performs all writes and reads through the exclusive connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ Outside the EclipseLink transaction, only isolated entities are read through the exclusive connection. For non-isolated entities, EclipseLink acquires a new connection from the connection pool for each read and immediately releases the connection after executing the query.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Always</td>
<td>Create an exclusive isolated client session if reading an isolated entity, otherwise create an exclusive client session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: EclipseLink keeps the connection exclusive for the lifetime of the owning EntityManager and performs all writes and reads through the exclusive connection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You can set this property while creating either an `EntityManagerFactory` (either in the map passed to the `createEntityManagerFactory` method, or in the `persistence.xml` file), or an `EntityManager` (in the map passed to the `createEntityManager` method). Note that the latter overrides the former.

Examples

Example 5–40  Using jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode in persitence.xml

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode" value="Always"/>
```

Example 5–41  Using jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode in Property Map

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.EXCLUSIVE_CONNECTION_MODE, "Always");
```
See Also

For more information, see:

- "jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy" on page 5-98
- "Isolated Client Sessions" in Understanding EclipseLink
- "Connections" in Understanding EclipseLink
jdbc.native-sql

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.native-sql` to specify if EclipseLink uses generic SQL or includes platform-specific (that is, "native") SQL statements.

Values

Table 5–46 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>(Default) Use platform-specific (&quot;native&quot;) SQL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Use generic SQL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

When using platform-specific SQL (`eclipselink.jdbc.native-sql = true`), EclipseLink uses platform-specific SQL to customize join syntax, date operators, using sequencing, and so on.

Examples

Example 5–42 Using `jdbc.native-sql` in `persistence.xml`

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.native-sql" value="true"/>
```

Example 5–43 Using `jdbc.native-sql` in Property Map

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.NATIVE_SQL, "true");
```

See Also

For more information, see:
- "Querying" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
- "Query Languages" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
jdbc.property

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.property` to pass JDBC driver-specific connection properties to EclipseLink.

**Usage**

Append the JDBC driver specific property name to this property prefix.

**Examples**

*Example 5–44  Using jdbc.property in persistence.xml*

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.property.defaultRowPrefetch" value="25"/>
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "Using TopLink with the Oracle Database" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
- "Introduction to Data Access" in *Understanding EclipseLink*
jdbc.sql-cast

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.sql-cast` to specify if EclipseLink uses platform-specific (that is, "native") `CAST` SQL operations.

Values

Table 5–47 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Use platform-specific <code>CAST</code> operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Do not use platform-specific <code>CAST</code> operations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Note: normally, casting is not required. Using it may cause issues.

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:
jdbc.uppercase-columns

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.uppercase-columns` to force column names from the metadata to be uppercase.

**Values**

Table 5–48 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Usage**

When using native SQL queries, the JDBC metadata may return column names in lower case on some platforms. If the column names are uppercase in the mappings (default), they will not match. You should use this parameter to force all column names from the metadata to uppercase.

**Examples**

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "jpa.uppercase-column-names" on page 5-110
- "Using TopLink with the Oracle Database" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
- "Introduction to Data Access" in Understanding EclipseLink
Use `eclipselink.jpa.uppercase-column-names` to specify JPA processing to uppercase all column name definitions (simulating case insensitivity).

### Values

Table 5–49 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Sets <code>eclipselink.jdbc.uppercase-columns</code> to true, requiring that JDBC metadata returned from the database is returned in uppercase, ensuring fields are the same case.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

Use this property to correct situations in which user-defined fields do not match the case returned by the database for native queries.

### Examples

### See Also

For more information, see:
- "$jdbc.uppercase-columns" on page 5-108
- "Using TopLink with the Oracle Database" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
- "Introduction to Data Access" in Understanding EclipseLink
Use `eclipselink.jpql.parser` to configure the JPQL parser parameters.

### Values

Table 5–50 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>org.eclipse.persistence.internal.jpa.jpql.HermesParser</td>
<td>(Default) Current parser, starting with EclipseLink 2.4, that provides extended JPQL support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>org.eclipse.persistence.queries.ANTLRQueryBuilder</td>
<td>Old parser, used for backward compatibility (prior to EclipseLink 2.4).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

### Examples

### See Also

For more information, see:

- "jpql.validation" on page 5-114
Use `eclipselink.jpql.parser` to configure the JPQL parser validation level to be configured.

**Values**

Table 5–51 describes this persistence property's values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EclipseLink</td>
<td>(Default) Allows EclipseLink JPAL extensions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPA 1.0</td>
<td>Allows valid JPA 1.0 JPQL only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPA 2.0</td>
<td>Allows valid JPA 2.0 JPQL only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPA 2.1</td>
<td>Allows valid JPA 2.1 JPQL only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>No JPQL validation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

This parameter applies only when `eclipselink.jpql.parser` is `HermesParser`.

**Examples**

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- “`jpql.parser`” on page 5-112
- “Java Persistence Query Language Extensions” on page 3-1
# logging.connection

## Values

Table 5–52 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>(Default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Usage

## Examples

## See Also

For more information, see:

- Logging Examples
- “Configuring WebLogic Server to Expose TopLink Logging” in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
- "logging.level" on page 5-122
logging.exceptions

Use `eclipselink.logging.exceptions` to specify if exceptions are logged when they are thrown, before returning the exception to the calling application.

Values

Table 5–53 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>(Default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Using this property ensures that all exceptions are logged and not masked by the application code.

Examples

Example 5–45 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

**Example 5–45 Using logging.exceptions in persistence.xml file**

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.logging.exceptions" value="true" />
```

Example 5–46 shows how to use this property in a property map.

**Example 5–46 Using logging.exceptions in a Property Map**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.LOGGING_EXCEPTIONS, "true");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- Logging Examples
- "Configuring WebLogic Server to Expose TopLink Logging" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink"
- "logging.level" on page 5-122
logging.file

Use `eclipselink.logging.file` to specify a file location in which to output the log instead of the standard out.

Values

Table 5–54 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>directory name</td>
<td>A string location to a directory in which you have write access. The location may be relative to your current working directory or an absolute location.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

This property applies when used in a Java SE environment.

Examples

Example 5–47 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

**Example 5–47  Using logging.file in persistence.xml file**

```
<property name="eclipselink.logging.file" value="C:\myout\" />
```

Example 5–48 shows how to use this property in a property map.

**Example 5–48  Using logging.file in a Property Map**

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.LOGGING_FILE, "C:\myout\");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- Logging Examples
- "Configuring WebLogic Server to Expose TopLink Logging" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
logging.level

Use `eclipselink.logging.level` to specify a specific logging level and control the amount and detail EclipseLink writes to the log.

Values

Table 5–55 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>Disables logging. You may want to use OFF during production in order to avoid the overhead of logging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEVERE</td>
<td>Logs exceptions indicating that EclipseLink cannot continue, as well as any exceptions generated during login. This includes a stack trace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARNING</td>
<td>Logs exceptions that do not force EclipseLink to stop, including all exceptions not logged with SEVERE level. This does not include a stack trace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO</td>
<td>(Default) Logs the login/logout per sever session, including the user name. After acquiring the session, detailed information is logged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFIG</td>
<td>Logs only login, JDBC connection, and database information. You may want to use this log level at deployment time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINE</td>
<td>Logs all SQL. You may want to use this log level during debugging and testing, but not at production time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINER</td>
<td>Similar to WARNING, but includes stack trace. You may want to use this log level during debugging and testing, but not at production time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINEST</td>
<td>Similar to FINER, but includes additional low level information. You may want to use this log level during debugging and testing, but not at production time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>Logs at the same level as FINEST.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Examples

Example 5–49 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

**Example 5–49  Using logging.level in persistence.xml file**

```
<property name="eclipselink.logging.level" value="OFF" />
```

Example 5–50 shows how to use this property in a property map.

**Example 5–50  Using logging.level in a Property Map**

```java
import java.util.logging.Level;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.LOGGING_LEVEL, Level.OFF);
```
See Also

For more information, see:

- "Configuring WebLogic Server to Expose TopLink Logging" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
- Logging Examples
  http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/JPA/Logging
logging.logger

Use `eclipselink.logging.logger` to define the type of logger to use.

Values

Table 5–56 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Custom logger</td>
<td>Fully qualified class name of a custom logger which implements <code>org.eclipse.persistence.logging.SessionLog</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JavaLogger</td>
<td>Uses <code>java.util.logging</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ServerLogger</td>
<td>Integrates with the application server’s logging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefaultLogger</td>
<td>(Default) Uses EclipseLink’s native logger, <code>DefaultSessionLog</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

**Example 5–51 Using logging.logger in persistence.xml**

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.logging.logger" value="JavaLogger"/>
```

**Example 5–52 Using logging.logger in Property Map**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.LOGGING_LOGGER, "acme.loggers.MyCustomLogger");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- Logging examples
- Custom logger
**logging.parameters**

Use `eclipselink.logging.parameters` to define if SQL bind parameters are included in exceptions and logs.

**Note:** This parameter applies to bind parameters only. Parameters are always displayed when not using binding.

### Values

Table 5–57 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Display the parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Do not display the parameters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

By default, when using `logging.level` of `FINE` (or greater), SQL bind parameters are displayed. Use this parameter to override the default behavior.

### Examples

**Example 5–53  Using logging.parameters in persistence.xml**

**Example 5–54  Using logging.parameters in a Property Map**

### See Also

For more information, see:

- "logging.level" on page 5-122
- "Configuring WebLogic Server to Expose TopLink Logging" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
- Logging Examples
logging.session

Use `eclipselink.logging.session` to specify if EclipseLink should include session identifier in each log message.

Values

Table 5–58 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>(Default) Log a session identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Do not log a session identifier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

This setting is applicable to messages that require a database connection such as SQL and the transaction information to determine on which underlying session (if any) the message was sent.

Examples

Example 5–55 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–55 Using `logging.session` in `persistence.xml` file

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.logging.session" value="false" />
```

Example 5–56 shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–56 Using `logging.session` in a Property Map

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.LOGGING_SESSION, "false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Configuring WebLogic Server to Expose TopLink Logging" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
- Logging Examples
  http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/JPA/Logging
- "logging.level" on page 5-122
logging.thread

Use `eclipselink.logging.thread` to specify if EclipseLink should include thread identifier in each log message.

Values

Table 5–59 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>(Default) Log a thread identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Do not log a thread identifier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You should use this property when running multi-threaded applications. EclipseLink will include a hashcode of the thread.

Examples

Example 5–57 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–57  Using logging.thread in `persistence.xml` file
<property name="eclipselink.logging.thread" value="false" />

Example 5–58 shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–58  Using logging.thread in a Property Map
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.LOGGING_THREAD, "false");

See Also

For more information, see:

- "logging.level" on page 5-122
- Logging Examples
  http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/JPA/Logging
- "Configuring WebLogic Server to Expose TopLink Logging" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
logging.timestamp

Use `eclipselink.logging.timestamp` to specify if EclipseLink should include a timestamp in each log message.

Values

Table 5–60 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>(Default) Log a timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Do not log a timestamp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Examples

Example 5–59 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

`Example 5–59  Using logging.timestamp in persistence.xml file`

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.logging.timestamp" value="false" />
```

Example 5–60 shows how to use this property in a property map.

`Example 5–60  Using logging.timestamp in a Property Map`

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.LOGGING_TIMESTAMP, "false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Configuring WebLogic Server to Expose TopLink Logging" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
- Logging Examples
- "logging.level" on page 5-122
metadata-source

Use `eclipselink.metadata-source` to specify `MetadataSource` implementation EclipseLink uses to read metadata.

Values

Table 5–61 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XML</td>
<td>Use <code>XMLMetadataSource</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom metadata source</td>
<td>A custom class name which implements <code>MetadataSource</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Use this property with `eclipselink.metadata-source.xml.file` to access an external mapping file at a fixed URL for a persistence unit.

Examples

Example 5–61 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–61  Using metadata-source in persistence.xml

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.metadata-source" value="mypackage.MyMetadataSource"/>
<property name="eclipselink.metadata-source.xml.url" value="foo://bar"/>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "metadata-source.send-refresh-command" on page 5-138
- "metadata-source.xml.file" on page 5-140
- Metadata Source Examples
  http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/JPA/MetadataSource/
- "Extensible Entities"
- "Using an External Metadata Source" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
**metadata-source.properties.file**

Use `eclipselink.metadata-source.properties.file` to specify the name of the metadata repository properties file to read from, using classloader to find the resource.

**Values**

Table 5–62 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Filename</td>
<td>Name of the metadata source XML file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

Use this property with `eclipselink.metadata-source` when using an XML repository.

**Examples**

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "metadata-source" on page 5-134
- Metadata Source Examples
- "Using an External Metadata Source" in [Solutions Guide for EclipseLink](#)
metadata-source.send-refresh-command

Use `eclipselink.metadata-source.send-refresh-command` with cache coordination for a clustered environment to control how EclipseLink sends RCM refresh metadata commands to the cluster.

Values

Table 5–63 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>true</code></td>
<td>(Default) To propagate refresh commands to the cluster, you must configure RCM and use the <code>eclipselink.deploy-on-startup</code> property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>false</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

If cache coordination is configured and the session is deployed on startup, this property controls the sending of RCM refresh metadata commands to the cluster. These commands will cause the remote instances to refresh their metadata.

Examples

Example 5–61 shows how to use this property.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "metadata-source" on page 5-134
- "deploy-on-startup" on page 5-72
- Metadata Source Examples
- "Using an External Metadata Source" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
metadata-source.xml.file

Use `eclipselink.metadata-repository.xml.file` to specify the name of the metadata repository XML file to read from, using classloader to find the resource.

**Values**

Table 5-64 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Usage**

Use this property with the `eclipselink.metadata-source` property when using an XML repository.

**Examples**

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "metadata-source" on page 5-134
- Metadata Source Examples
- "Using an External Metadata Source" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
Use `eclipselink.metadata-source.xml.url` to specify the location of an external mapping file.

Values

Table 5–65 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specify a custom class name which implements <code>MetadataSource</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Examples

Example 5–61 shows how to use this property.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "metadata-source" on page 5-134
- Metadata Source Examples
- "Using an External Metadata Source" in *Solutions Guide for EclipseLink*
multitenant.tenants-share-cache

Use `eclipselink.multitenant.tenants-share-cache` to specify if multitenant entities will share the L2 cache.

Values

Table 5–66 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Multitenant entities will use an protected cache.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default) Multitenant entities will use an isolated cache.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

WARNING: When this setting is false, queries that use the cache may return data from other tenants when using the PROTECTED setting.

Examples

Example 5–62 Using multitenant.tenants-share-cache in persistence.xml

```
<property name="eclipselink.multitenant.tenants-share-cache" value="true" />
```

Example 5–63 Using multitenant.tenants-share-cache in a Property Map

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Multitenant" on page 2-82
- Multitenant examples:
- "Using Multitenancy" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
multitenant.tenants-share-emf

Use eclipselink.multitenant.shared-emf to specify if multitenant entities will be used within a shared entity manager factory.

Values

Table 5–67 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>(Default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>You must provide a unique session name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

When setting it to false, users are required to provide a unique session name.

Examples

Example 5–64 Using multitenant.tenants-share-emf in persistence.xml

```xml
<property name="eclipselink_multitenant_tenants_share_emf" value="true" />
```

Example 5–65 Using multitenant.tenants-share-emf in a Property Map

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Multitenant" on page 2-82
- "Using Multitenancy" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
nosql.connection-factory

Use `eclipselink.nosql.connection-factory` to specify the JNDI name of a JCA ConnectionFactory or a JCA ConnectionFactory class name that connects to the NoSQL data-source.

Values

Table 5–68 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Usage

This property allows the JCA ConnectionFactory to be used with a NoSql or EIS adapter for a NoSQL datasource (that is, a non-relationship datasource such as a legacy database, NoSQL database, XML database, transactional and messaging systems, or ERP systems).

Examples

Example 5–66  Using nosql.connection-factory in persistence.xml

Example 5–67  Using nosql.connection-factory in a Property Map

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@NoSql" on page 2-108
- "nosql.property" on page 5-152
- NoSQL Persistence Units
- Examples
- "Using NoSQL Databases" in Understanding EclipseLink
- "Using EclipseLink with Nonrelational Databases" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink

.
Use `eclipselink.nosql.connection-spec` to specify an `EISConnectionSpec` class name that defines how to connect to the NoSQL datasource.

Values

Table 5–69 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Usage

Examples

See Example 5–68 for information on how to use this property.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@NoSql" on page 2-108
- "nosql.property" on page 5-152
- NoSQL Persistence Units
- Examples
- "Using NoSQL Databases" in Understanding EclipseLink
- "Using EclipseLink with Nonrelational Databases" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
nosql.property

Use `eclipselink.nosql.property` to set NoSQL-specific connection properties. Append the NoSQL-specific property name to this parameter.

Values

Table 5–70 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Examples

Example 5–68  Using nosql.property in persistence.xml

```xml
<persistence xmlns="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence persistence_2_0.xsd"
version="2.0">
  <persistence-unit name="acme" transaction-type="RESOURCE_LOCAL">
    <provider>org.eclipse.persistence.jpa.PersistenceProvider</provider>
    <exclude-unlisted-classes>false</exclude-unlisted-classes>
    <properties>
      <property name="eclipselink.nosql.connection-spec" value="org.eclipse.persistence.nosql.adapters.mongo.MongoConnectionSpec"/>
      <property name="eclipselink.nosql.property.mongo.port" value="27017, 27017"/>
      <property name="eclipselink.nosql.property.mongo.host" value="host1, host2"/>
      <property name="eclipselink.nosql.property.mongo.db" value="acme"/>
    </properties>
  </persistence-unit>
</persistence>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@NoSql" on page 2-108
- "Using Non-SQL Databases" in Understanding EclipseLink
- NoSQL Persistence Units

- Examples
  http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/JPA/NoSQL

- "nosql.connection-factory" on page 5-148
- "nosql.connection-spec" on page 5-150
Use `eclipselink.orm.throw.exceptions` to specify if EclipseLink throws an exception or logs a warning when encountering a problem with any of the file in the `<mapping-file>` element of the `persistence.xml` file.

**Values**

Table 5–71 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Throw an exception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Log a warning only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

Example 5–69 shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

```xml
<property name="oracle.orm.throw.exceptions" value="false"/>
```

Example 5–70 shows how to use this extension in a property map

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.ECLIPSELINK_ORM_THROW_EXCEPTIONS, "false");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:
- "exception-handler" on page 5-78
oracle.proxy-type

Use `eclipselink.oracle.proxy-type` to specify the proxy type to be passed to the `OracleConnection.openProxySession` method.

Values

Table 5–72 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USER_NAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTINGUISHED_NAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERTIFICATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

This property requires Oracle JDBC version 10.1.0.2 or later and `eclipselink.target-database` must be configured to use Oracle9 or later.

Typically, you should set this property into `EntityManager`, through a `createEntityManager` method or by using proprietary `setProperties` method on `EntityManagerImpl`. This causes `EntityManager` to use proxy connection for writing and reading inside transaction.

If `proxy-type` and the corresponding `proxy` property set into `EntityManagerFactory`, all connections created by the factory will be proxy connections.

Examples

**Example 5–71 Using eclipselink.oracle.proxy-type with EntityManager**

Map `emProperties = new HashMap();`
`emProperties.put("eclipselink.oracle.proxy-type", OracleConnection.PROXYTYPE_USER_NAME);`
`emProperties.put(OracleConnection.PROXY_USER_NAME, "john");`
`EntityManager em = emf.createEntityManager(emProperties);`

With injection:

`entityManager.setProperty("eclipselink.oracle.proxy-type",` `OracleConnection.PROXYTYPE_USER_NAME);`
`entityManager.setProperty(OracleConnection.PROXY_USER_NAME, "john");`

See Also

For more information, see:

- "target-database" on page 5-190
- Oracle Proxy Authentication Example
  `http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/JPA/Oracle/Proxy`
- Auditing example
  http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/JPA/Auditing
The one-line description here.

Values

Table 5–73 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Para.

Examples

Para

Example 5–72  Using `orm.validate.schema` in `persistence.xml`

Example 5–73  Using `orm.validate.schema` in a Property Map

See Also

Para.
partitioning

Use `eclipselink.partitioning` to set the default `PartitioningPolicy` for a persistence unit. The value must be the name of an existing, defined `PartitioningPolicy`.

Values

Table 5–74 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>An existing, defined <code>PartitioningPolicy</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Use this property to partition data for a class across multiple difference databases or across a database cluster such as Oracle RAC. Partitioning may provide improved scalability by allowing multiple database machines to service requests.

If multiple partitions are used to process a single transaction, use JTA (Java Transaction API) for proper XA transaction support.

Examples

Example 5–74   Using partitioning in persistence.xml

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.partitioning" value="Replicate" />
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- Partitioning Examples
- "@Partitioning" on page 2-124
The one-line description here.

Values

Table 5–75 describes this persistence property's values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Usage

Para.

Examples

Para

Example 5–75  Using partitioning.callback in persistence.xml

Example 5–76  Using partitioning.callback in a Property Map

See Also

Para.
Use `eclipselink.persistence-context.close-on-commit` to specify if the EntityManager will be closed or not used after commit (not extended).

**Values**

Table 5–76 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

For a container managed EntityManager and most application managed, normally set this property to false, in order to avoid additional performance overhead of resuming the persistence context after a `commit()` transaction.

The property set in `persistence.xml` or passed to `createEntityManagerFactory` affects all EntityManagers created by the factory. Alternatively, to apply the property to specific EntityManagers, pass it to `createEntityManager` method.

**Examples**

**See Also**

For more information, see:

•
persistence-context.commit-without-persist-rules

Use `eclipselink.persistence-context.commit-without-persist-rules` to specify if the EntityManager will search all managed objects and persist any related non-managed new objects that are found ignoring any absence of CascadeType.PERSIST settings.

Values

Table 5–77 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

When set to true, Entity life-cycle Persist operation will not be cascaded to related entities. This replicates the traditional EclipseLink native functionality.

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

■
persistence-context.flush-mode

Use `eclipselink.persistence-context.flush-mode` to configure the `EntityManagerFlushMode` to be set as a persistence property and specify when flushing occurs.

### Values

Table 5–78 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>auto</td>
<td>(Default) Flushing occurs at query execution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commit</td>
<td>Flushing occurs at transaction commit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage

The property set in `persistence.xml` or passed to `createEntityManagerFactory` affects all `EntityManager` created by the factory. To apply the property to specific `EntityManagers` pass it to `createEntityManager` method.

### Examples

Example 5–77 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

**Example 5–77 Using persistence-context.flush-mode in persistence.xml**

```
<property name="eclipselink.persistence-context.flush-mode" value="commit" />
```

### See Also

For more information, see:

- "flush" on page 4-22
- "Enhancing Performance" in Solutions Guide for EclipseLink
persistence-context.flush-mode
persistence-context.persist-on-commit

Use `eclipselink.persistence-context.persist-on-commit` to specify if the EntityManager searches all managed objects and persists any related non-managed new objects that are cascade persist. This can be used to avoid the cost of performing this search if persist is always used for new objects.

Values

Table 5–79 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>(Default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

The property set in `persistence.xml` or passed to `createEntityManagerFactory` affects all EntityManagers created by the factory. To apply the property to specific EntityManagers pass it to `createEntityManager` method.

Examples

Example 5–78 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–78  Using `persistence-context.persist-on-commit` in `persistence.xml`

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.persistence-context.persist-on-commit" value="false"/>
```

See Also

For more information, see:
**persistence-context.reference-mode**

Use `eclipselink.persistence-context.reference-mode` to specify if hard or soft (that is, weak) references are used within the Persistence Context.

**Values**

Table 5–80 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hard</td>
<td>(Default) EclipseLink references all objects through hard references. These objects will not be available for garbage collection until the referencing artifact (such as the persistence context or unit of work) is released/cleared or closed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| weak     | References to objects supporting active attribute change tracking (see "@ChangeTracking" on page 2-30) will be held by weak references. That is, any object no longer referenced directly or indirectly will be available for garbage collection. When a change is made to a change-tracked object, that object is moved to a hard reference and will not be available for garbage collection until flushed.  
Note: Any changes that have not been flushed in these entities will be lost. 
New and removed objects, as well as objects that do not support active attribute change tracking, will also be held by hard references and will not be available for garbage collection. |
| force_weak | All objects, including non-change-tracked objects, are to be held by weak references. When a change is made to a change-tracked object (see "@ChangeTracking" on page 2-30), that object is moved to a hard reference and will not be available for garbage collection until flushed. However, any objects that do not support active attribute change tracking may be garbage collected before their changes are flushed to a database, which can potentially result in a loss of changes. 
New and removed objects will be held by hard references and will not be available for garbage collection. |

**Usage**

The property set in `persistence.xml` or passed to `createEntityManagerFactory` affects all EntityManagers created by the factory. To apply the property to specific EntityManagers pass it to `createEntityManager` method.

**Examples**

Example 5–79 shows how to use this property in a `persistence.xml` file.

**Example 5–79 Using persistence-context.reference-mode in persistence.xml**

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.persistence-context.reference-mode" value="FORCE_WEAK"/>
```

Example 5–79 shows how to use this property in a property map.

**Example 5–80 Using persistence-context.reference-mode in Property Map**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.PERSISTENCE_CONTEXT_REFERENCE_MODE, ReferenceMode.FORCE_WEAK);
```
See Also

For more information, see:

- "@ChangeTracking" on page 2-30
persistenceunits

Use the `eclipselink.persistenceunits` to specify the set of persistence unit names that will be processed when generating the canonical model. By default, EclipseLink uses all persistence units available in all persistence XML files.

Values

Table 5–81 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>names</td>
<td>A comma separated list of persistence units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> When specifying multiple persistence units, you cannot include a comma (,) in the name of a persistence unit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:
### persistencexml

Use `eclipselink.persistencexml` to specify the full resource name in which to look for the persistence XML files. If omitted, EclipseLink uses the default location: `META-INF/persistence.xml`.

**Note:** Currently, this property is used only for the canonical model generator. In the future, it may be used for customizing weaving and application bootstrapping.

**Values**

Table 5–82 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Usage**

This property is only used by EclipseLink when it is locating the configuration file. When used within an EJB/Spring container in container managed mode the locating and reading of this file is done by the container and will not use this configuration.

**Examples**

**See Also**

For more information, see:
profiler

Use `eclipselink.profiler` to specify which performance profiler to use in order to capture runtime statistics.

Values

Table 5–83 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NoProfiler</td>
<td>Do not use a performance profiler.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| QueryMonitor         | Monitor query executions and cache hits (org.eclipse.persistence.tools.profiler.QueryMonitor class).  
                        | This option provides a simple low-overhead means for measuring performance of  
                        | query executions and cache hits. You may want to use this option for performance  
                        | analysis in a complex system.                                                  |
| Custom profiler      | Specify a custom profiler class name which implements SessionProfiler and  
                        | provides a no-argument constructor.                                           |

Usage

Examples

Example 5–81 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

```
Example 5–81 Using profiler in persistence.xml
<property name="eclipselink.profiler" value="PerformanceProfiler"/>
```

Example 5–82 shows how to use this property in a property map.

```
Example 5–82 Using profiler in Property Map
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.ProfilerType;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.PROFILER, 
ProfilerType.PerformanceProfiler);
```

See Also

For more information, see:
session.customizer

Use `eclipselink.session.customizer` to specify an EclipseLink session customizer class, a Java class that implements the `org.eclipse.persistence.config.SessionCustomizer` interface and provides a default (zero-argument) constructor.

**Values**

Table 5–84 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>class name</td>
<td>Fully qualified class name of a SessionCustomizer class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

You can use the customize method of the class (which takes an `org.eclipse.persistence.sessions.Session`) to programmatically access advanced EclipseLink session API.

**Examples**

Example 5–83 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

**Example 5–83 Using session.customizer in persistence.xml**

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.session.customizer"
value="acme.sessions.MySessionCustomizer"/>
```

Example 5–84 shows how to use this property in a property map.

**Example 5–84 Using session.customizer in Property Map**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.SESSION_CUSTOMIZER,
"acme.sessions.MySessionCustomizer");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:
Use `eclipselink.session.include.descriptor.queries` to specify if the copying of all descriptor named queries to the session are to be usable from the entity manager.

**Values**

Table 5–85 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>(Default) Enable copying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Disable copying.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

**Examples**

Example 5–85 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

**Example 5–85 Using session.include.descriptor.queries in persistence.xml**

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.session.include.descriptor.queries" value="false"/>
```

Example 5–86 shows how to use this property in a property map.

**Example 5–86 Using session.include.descriptor.queries in a Property Map**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.INCLUDE_DESCRIPTOR QUERIES, "false");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:
**session-event-listener**

Use `eclipselink.session-event-listener` to specify a descriptor event listener to be added during bootstrapping.

**Values**

Table 5–86 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Class name</td>
<td>A qualified class name for a class that implements the <code>org.eclipse.persistence.sessions.SessionEventListener</code> interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

**Examples**

Example 5–87 shows how to use this property in a persistence.xml file.

**Example 5–87 Using session-event-listener in persistence.xml**

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.session-event-listener" value="mypackage.MyClass.class"/>
```

Example 5–87 shows how to use this property in a property map.

**Example 5–88 Using session-event-listener in Property Map**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.SESSION_EVENT_LISTENER_CLASS, "mypackage.MyClass.class");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

-
session-name

Use `eclipselink.session-name` to configure a unique name to use when storing the singleton server session within the `SessionManager`.

Values

Table 5–87 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Unique session name to use instead of the default, EclipseLink-generated session name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

By default, EclipseLink generates a unique session name. You can provide a custom, unique, session name with this property.

When using a `sessions-xml` file, you must include this session name as the name of the session in the `sessions-xml` file.

Examples

Example 5–89 shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–89  Using session-name in persistence.xml

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.session-name" value="MySession"/>
```

Example 5–90 shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–90  Using session-name in a Property Map

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.SESSION_NAME, "MySession");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "sessions-xml" on page 5-188
sessions-xml

Use `eclipselink.sessions-xml` to use a specified native `sessions.xml` configuration file (which references a `project.xml` file) to load configuration and mapping information instead of JPA annotations or EclipseLink XML (as shown in Figure 5–1).

Values

Table 5–88 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>configuration file</td>
<td>The resource name of the sessions XML file. If you do not specify the value for this property, it will not be used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You can use the `eclipselink.sessions-xml` property as an alternative to using annotations and deployment XML. With this property, EclipseLink builds an in-memory EclipseLink session and project based on this metadata (as shown in Figure 5–1). You can acquire a persistence manager and use it, having defined all entities and so on using only EclipseLink `sessions.xml`.

Figure 5–1 Using the `eclipselink.sessions-xml` Persistence Property

Examples

Example 5–91 shows how to use this property in a `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–91 Using `sessions-xml` in the `persistence.xml` file

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.sessions-xml" value="mysession.xml"/>
```

Example 5–91 shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–92 Using `sessions-xml` in Property Map

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.SESSIONS_XML, "mysession.xml");
```
See Also

For more information, see:

- "Overriding and Merging" on page 6-1
target-database

Use the `eclipselink.target-database` property to specify the database to use, controlling custom operations and SQL generation for the specified database.

Values

Table 5–89 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Defined in the <code>TargetDatabase</code> class or a fully qualified class name that extends <code>DatabasePlatform</code></td>
<td>Specify your database:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>] Use (Default): EclipseLink attempts to access the database and the JDBC metadata to determine the target database.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloudscape</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database: Use a generic database, if your target database is not listed and your JDBC driver does not support the metadata required for Auto.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB2Mainframe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSQL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JavaDB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxDB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PointBase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostgreSQL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQLAnywhere</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQLServer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sybase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symfoware</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimesTen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

If `eclipselink.validation-only = true`, you must cannot use an Auto class name or short name.
Examples

Example 5–93 shows how to use this property in the persistence.xml file.

Example 5–93  Using target-database in persistence.xml

<property name="eclipselink.target-database" value="Oracle"/>

or

<property name='eclipselink.target-database'
value='org.eclipse.persistence.platform.database.HSQLPlatform'/>

Example 5–94 shows how to use this property in the persistence.xml file.

Example 5–94  Using target-database in a Property Map

import org.eclipse.persistence.config.TargetDatabase;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.TARGET_DATABASE,
TargetDatabase.Oracle);

See Also

For more information, see:

■  "validation-only" on page 5-198
target-server

Use the `eclipselink.target-server` persistence property to configure the `ServerPlatform` that will be used to enable integration with a host container.

Values

Table 5–90 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Defined in the <code>TargetServer</code> class</td>
<td>Specify your application server:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ JBoss</td>
<td>JBoss Application Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ OC4J</td>
<td>OC4J persistence provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ <code>SAPNetWeaver_7.1</code></td>
<td>SAP NetWeaver Application Server 7.1 (and higher)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ SunAS9</td>
<td>Sun Application Server 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ <code>WebLogic</code></td>
<td>Oracle WebLogic Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ <code>WebLogic_10</code></td>
<td>Oracle WebLogic Server 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ <code>WebLogic_9</code></td>
<td>Oracle WebLogic Server 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ <code>WebSphere</code></td>
<td>IBM WebSphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ <code>WebSphere_6_1</code></td>
<td>IBM WebSphere 6.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ <code>WebSphere_7</code></td>
<td>IBM WebSphere 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>■ Default (TargetServer.None)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

In addition to the supplied values, you can specify a custom server platform by supply the full class name for the platform.

Specifying a name of the class implementing `ExternalTransactionController` sets `CustomServerPlatform` with this controller.

Examples

Example 5–95 shows how to use this property in a `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–95  Using target-server in persistence.xml

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.target-server" value="OC4J_10_1_3"/>
```

Example 5–96 shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–96  Using target-server in a Property Map

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.TargetServer;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.TARGET_SERVER, TargetServer.OC4J_10_1_3);
```
See Also

For more information, see:
**transaction.join-existing**

Use `eclipselink.transaction.join-existing` to

**Values**

Table 5–91 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Forces persistence context to read through JTA-managed (&quot;write&quot;) connection in case there is an active transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

The property set in persistence.xml or passed to `createEntityManagerFactory` affects all `EntityManager` created by the factory. If the property set to `true`, objects read during transaction *will not* be placed into the shared cache unless they have been updated. Alternatively, to apply the property only to some `EntityManager` pass it to `createEntityManager` method.

**Examples**

**See Also**

For more information, see:

-
validate-existence

Use the `eclipselink.validate-existence` persistence property configures to specify if EclipseLink should verify an object’s existence on `persist()`.

Values

Table 5–92 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>EclipseLink verifies the object’s existence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default) EclipseLink assumes the object is new, if it is not in the persistence context.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

EclipseLink will throw an error if a validated object is not in the persistence context.

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:
**validation-only**

Use the `eclipselink.validation-only` persistence property to validate deployments by initializing descriptors but not connecting to the data source.

**Values**

Table 5–93 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>EclipseLink will initialize the descriptors but not log in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default) EclipseLink will initialize the descriptors and log in.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

When setting `eclipselink.validation-only` to `true`, you must also configure `eclipselink.target-database` with a non-Auto class name or a short name.

**Examples**

Example 5–97 show how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

**Example 5–97  Using validation-only in persistence.xml**

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.validation-only" value="true"/>
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- "target-database" on page 5-190
weaving

Use eclipselink.weaving to specify if EclipseLink weaves the entity classes. EclipseLink JPA uses weaving to enhance JPA entities for such things as lazy loading, change tracking, fetch groups, and internal optimizations.

Values

Table 5–94 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Weave the entity classes dynamically.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Do not weave the entity classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static</td>
<td>Weave the entity classes statically</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Example 5–98 shows how to use this persistence property extension in the persistence.xml file.

**Example 5–98  Using weaving in persistence.xml**

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.weaving" value="false"/>
```

Example 5–99 shows how to use this extension in a property map

**Example 5–99  Using weaving in a Property Map**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.WEAVING, "false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "weaving.eager" on page 5-202
- "weaving.internal" on page 5-204
- "@ChangeTracking" on page 2-30
weaving.eager

Use `eclipselink.weaving.eager` to specify if EclipseLink uses indirection on eager relationships.

Values

Table 5–95 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Enables indirection on eager relationships through weaving.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>(Default) Disables indirection on eager relationships through weaving.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

One-to-one and many-to-one mappings, even when configured with `FetchType.EAGER`, will effectively become "lazy."

You can use this extension only if `weaving` is configured to `true` or `static`. See "weaving" on page 5-200 for more information.

Examples

Example 5–100 shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

```xml
Example 5–100 Using weaving in persistence.xml
<property name="eclipselink.weaving.eager" value="true"/>
```

Example 5–101 shows how to use this extension in a property map

```java
Example 5–101 Using weaving in a Property Map
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.WEAVING_EAGER, "true");
```

See Also

For more information, see:
- "weaving" on page 5-200
Use `eclipselink.weaving.internal` to specify if EclipseLink uses internal optimizations through weaving.

**Values**

Table 5-96 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>(Default) Enables internal optimizations through weaving.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Disables internal optimizations through weaving.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage**

You can use this extension only if `weaving` is configured to `true` or `static`. See “weaving” on page 5-200 for more information.

**Examples**

Example 5–102 shows how to use this persistence property extension in the persistence.xml file.

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.weaving.internal" value="false"/>
```

Example 5–103 shows how to use this extension in a property map

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.WEAVING_INTERNAL, "false");
```

**See Also**

For more information, see:

- “weaving” on page 5-200
weaving.lazy

Use `eclipselink.weaving.lazy` to specify if EclipseLink uses lazy one-to-one and many-to-one mappings.

Values

Table 5–97 describes this persistence property’s values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>(Default) Enables lazy one-to-one and many-to-one mappings through weaving.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Disables lazy one-to-one and many-to-one mappings through weaving.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage

You can use this extension only if `weaving` is configured to `true` or `static`. See “weaving” on page 5-200 for more information.

Examples

Example 5–104 shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

**Example 5–104 Using weaving in persistence.xml**

```xml
<property name="eclipselink.weaving.lazy" value="false"/>
```

Example 5–105 shows how to use this extension in a property map

**Example 5–105 Using weaving in a Property Map**

```java
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.WEAVING_LAZY, "false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- “weaving” on page 5-200
You can use EclipseLink’s native metadata XML file, `eclipselink-orm.xml`, to override mappings defined in the JPA configuration file (`orm.xml`) and to provide extended ORM features.

**Note:** Using the `eclipselink-orm.xml` mapping file enables many EclipseLink advanced features, but it may prevent the persistence unit from being portable to other JPA implementations.

The `eclipselink-orm.xml` file defines object-relational mapping metadata for EclipseLink. It has the same basic structure as the `orm.xml` file, which makes it more intuitive, requires minimum configuration, and makes it easy to override.

For more information, see:

- Section 12.2 "XML Overriding Rules" in the JPA Specification

The schema for EclipseLink is `eclipselink_orm_X_X.xsd` where `X_X` is the current EclipseLink version number (such as `2_4` for `2.4`). All EclipseLink schemas are available from http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/XSDs.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Overriding and Merging

**Overriding and Merging**

To override the `orm.xml` file’s mapping, you must define the `META-INF/eclipselink-orm.xml` file in the project. When both `orm.xml` and `eclipselink-orm.xml` are specified, the contents of `eclipselink-orm.xml` will override `orm.xml` and any other JPA mapping file specified in the persistence unit. If there are overlapping specifications in multiple ORM files, the files are merged if they are no conflicting entities.

**Note:** The order of files defined in `persistence.xml` does not define the order of their processing. The files are processed, merged, and overridden as determined by the rules on page 6-2.

See the following sections for more information:
Overriding and Merging

- Rules for Overriding and Merging
- Examples of Overriding and Merging

### Rules for Overriding and Merging

EclipseLink provides specific overriding and merging rules for the following elements defined in the `orm.xml` file:

- Persistence Unit Metadata
- Entity Mappings
- Mapped Superclasses
- Entity override and merging rules
- Embeddable

#### Persistence Unit Metadata

In `eclipselink-orm.xml`, a `persistence-unit-metadata` element merges or overrides the values of existing `persistence-unit-metadata` specification as defined in Table 6–1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><code>entity-mappings/persistence-unit-metadata</code></th>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>xml-mapping-metadata-complete</code></td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If specified, the complete set of mapping metadata for the persistence unit is contained in the XML mapping files for the persistence unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>persistence-unit-defaults/schema</code></td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If a schema setting exists, then the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> schema setting overrides the existing setting or creates a new schema setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>persistence-unit-defaults/catalog</code></td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If a catalog setting exists, then the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> catalog setting overrides the existing setting or creates a new catalog setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>persistence-unit-defaults/access</code></td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If an access setting exists, then the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> access setting overrides the existing setting or creates a new access setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>entity-mappings/persistence-unit-metadata/persistence-unit-defaults/cascade-persist</code></td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If a cascade-persist setting exists, then the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> cascade-persist setting overrides the existing setting or creates a new cascade-persist setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>entity-mappings/persistence-unit-metadata/persistence-unit-defaults/entity-listeners</code></td>
<td>Merge</td>
<td>If an entity-listeners exists, then the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> entity-listeners will be merged with the list of all entity-listeners from the persistence unit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Entity Mappings

Entities, embeddables and mapped superclasses are defined within the `entity-mappings` section. The `eclipselink-orm.xml` entities, embeddables and mapped superclasses are added to the persistence unit as defined in Table 6–2.
Table 6–2  Overriding and Merging Entity Mappings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>entity-mappings/</th>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>package</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>The package element specifies the package of the classes listed within the subelements and attributes of the same mapping file only. It is only applicable to those entities that are fully defined within the eclipselink-orm.xml file, else its usage remains local and is same as described in the JPA specification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>catalog</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>The catalog element applies only to the subelements and attributes listed within the eclipselink-orm.xml file that are not an extension to another mapping file. Otherwise, the use of the catalog element within the eclipselink-orm.xml file remains local and is same as described in the JPA specification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schema</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>The schema element applies only to the subelements and attributes listed within the eclipselink-orm.xml file that are not an extension to another mapping file. Otherwise, the use of the schema element within the eclipselink-orm.xml file remains local and is same as described in the JPA specification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>access</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>The access element applies only to the subelements and attributes listed within the eclipselink-orm.xml file that are not an extension to another mapping file. Otherwise, the use of the access element within the eclipselink-orm.xml file remains local and is same as described in the JPA specification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sequence-generator</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>A sequence-generator is unique by name. The sequence-generator defined in the eclipselink-orm.xml file will override a sequence-generator of the same name defined in another mapping file. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more sequence-generators with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>table-generator</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>A table-generator is unique by name. The table-generator defined in the eclipselink-orm.xml file will override a table-generator of the same name defined in another mapping file. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more table-generators with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>named-query</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>A named-query is unique by name. The named-query defined in the eclipselink-orm.xml file will override a named-query of the same name defined in other mapping files. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more named-querys with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>named-native-query</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>A named-native-query is unique by name. The named-native-query defined in the eclipselink-orm.xml file will override a named-native-query of the same name defined in other mapping files. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more named-native-querys with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sql-result-set-mapping</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>A sql-result-set-mapping is unique by name. The sql-result-set-mapping defined in the eclipselink-orm.xml file will override a sql-result-set-mapping of the same name defined in other mapping files. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more sql-result-set-mapping entities with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mapped Superclasses

A mapped-superclass can be defined completely, or with specific elements to provide extensions to a mapped-superclass from another mapping file. Table 6–3 lists individual override and merging rules:
### Table 6-3  Overriding and Merging Mapped Superclasses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>entity-mappings/mapped-superclass</th>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id-class</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If an id-class exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml id-class setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new id-class setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exclude-default-listeners</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If an exclude-default-listeners exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml exclude-default-listeners setting will be applied. If the exclude-default-listeners setting is not specified, it will not override an existing setting, that is essentially turning it off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exclude-superclass-listeners</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If an exclude-superclass-listeners setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml exclude-superclass-listeners setting will be applied. If exclude-superclass-listeners setting is not specified, it will not override an existing setting, that is essentially turning it off.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| entity-listeners                  | Merge and full override | If an entity-listeners setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml entity-listeners setting will override and merge with an existing setting, or creates a new entity-listeners setting all together. 

**Note:** An entity listener override must be complete. All lifecycle methods of that listener must be specified and no merging of individual lifecycle methods of an entity listener is allowed. The class name of the listener is the key to identify the override. |
| pre-persist                        | Full override | If a pre-persist setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml pre-persist setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new pre-persist setting. |
| post-persist                       | Full override | If a post-persist setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml post-persist setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new post-persist setting. |
| pre-remove                         | Full override | If a pre-remove setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s pre-remove setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new pre-remove setting. |
| post-remove                        | Full override | If a post-remove setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s post-remove setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new post-remove setting. |
| pre-update                         | Full override | If a pre-update setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s pre-update setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new pre-update setting. |
| post-update                        | Full override | If a post-update setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s post-update setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new post-update setting. |
| post-load                          | Full override | If a post-load setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s post-load setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new post-load setting. |
| attributes                         | Merge and mapping level override | If the attribute settings (such as id, embedded-id, basic, version, many-to-one, one-to-many, or one-to-one) exist at the mapping level, then the eclipselink-orm.xml attributes merges or overrides the existing settings, else creates new attributes. |
Entity override and merging rules

An entity can be defined completely, or with specific elements to provide extensions to an entity from another mapping file. The following table lists individual override and merging rules:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>table</td>
<td>The table definition overrides any other table setting (with the same name) for this entity. There is no merging of individual table values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secondary-table</td>
<td>The secondary-table definition overrides another secondary-table setting (with the same name) for this entity. There is no merging of individual secondary-table(s) values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primary-key-join-column</td>
<td>The primary-key-join-column(s) definition overrides any other primary-key-join-column(s) setting for this entity. There is no merging of the primary-key-join-column(s). The specification is assumed to be complete and these primary-key-join-columns are the source of truth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id-class</td>
<td>If an id-class setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's id-class setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new id-class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inheritance</td>
<td>If an inheritance setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's inheritance setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new inheritance setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discriminator-value</td>
<td>If a discriminator-value setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's discriminator-value setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new discriminator-value setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discriminator-column</td>
<td>If a discriminator-column setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's discriminator-column setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new discriminator-column setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sequence-generator</td>
<td>A sequence-generator is unique by name. The sequence-generator defined in eclipselink-orm.xml overrides sequence-generator of the same name defined in other mapping files. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more sequence-generators with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6–4  (Cont.) Overriding and Merging Entities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>entity-mappings/entity</th>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>table-generator</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>A table-generator is unique by name. The table-generator defined in eclipselink-orm.xml overrides table-generator of the same name defined in other mapping files. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more table-generators with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>named-query</td>
<td>Merge and full override</td>
<td>A named-query is unique by name. The named-query defined in eclipselink-orm.xml overrides any named-query of the same name defined in other mapping files. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more named-query elements with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>named-native-query</td>
<td>Merge and full override</td>
<td>A named-native-query is unique by name. The named-native-query defined in eclipselink-orm.xml overrides named-native-query of the same name defined in other mapping files. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more named-native-query elements with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sql-result-set-mapping</td>
<td>Merge and full override</td>
<td>A sql-result-set-mapping is unique by name. The sql-result-set-mapping defined in eclipselink-orm.xml overrides sql-result-set-mapping of the same name defined in other mapping files. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more sql-result-set-mapping elements with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exclude-default-listeners</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If an exclude-default-listeners setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's exclude-default-listeners setting will be applied. If an exclude-default-listeners setting is not specified, it will not override an existing setting, that is essentially turning it off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exclude-superclass-listeners</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If an exclude-superclass-listeners setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's exclude-superclass-listeners setting will be applied. If an exclude-superclass-listeners setting is not specified, it will not override an existing setting, that is essentially turning it off.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| entity-listeners       | Full override         | If an entity-listeners setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's entity-listeners setting will override and merge with an existing setting, or creates a new entity-listeners setting all together.  
**Note:** An entity listener override must be complete. All lifecycle methods of that listener must be specified and no merging of individual lifecycle methods of an entity listener is allowed. The class name of the listener is the key to identify the override. |
| pre-persist             | Full override         | If a pre-persist setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's pre-persist setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new pre-persist setting. |
| post-persist            | Full override         | If a post-persist setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's post-persist setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new post-persist setting. |
Embeddable

An embeddable can be defined wholly or may be defined so as to provide extensions to an embeddable from another mapping file. Therefore, we will allow the merging of that class’ metadata. Table 6–4 lists the individual override rules Embeddable classes.

### Table 6–4 (Cont.) Overriding and Merging Entities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>entity-mappings/entity</th>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pre-remove</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If a pre-remove setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s pre-remove setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new pre-remove setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>post-remove</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If a post-remove setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s post-remove setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new post-remove setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-update</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If a pre-update setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s pre-update setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new pre-update setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>post-update</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If a post-update setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s post-update setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new post-update setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>post-load</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If a post-load setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s post-load setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new post-load setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attributes</td>
<td>Merge and mapping level override</td>
<td>If the attribute settings (id, embedded-id, basic, version, many-to-one, one-to-many, one-to-one) exist at the mapping level, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s attributes merges or overrides the existing settings, else creates new attributes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>association-override</td>
<td>Merge and mapping level override</td>
<td>If an association-override setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s association-override setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new association-override setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If a name setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s name setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new name setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>access</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If an access setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s access setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new access setting. It also overrides the default class setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metadata-complete</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If a metadata-complete setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s metadata-complete setting will be applied. If a metadata-complete setting is not specified, it will not override an existing setting, that is essentially turning it off.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6–5  Overriding and Merging Embeddable Classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>entity-mappings/embeddable</th>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attributes</td>
<td>Override and merge</td>
<td>If the attribute settings (id, embedded-id, basic, version, many-to-one, one-to-many, one-to-one, many-to-many, embedded, transient) exist at the mapping level, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s attributes merges or overrides the existing settings, or creates new attributes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>access</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If an access setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s access setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new access setting. It also overrides the default class setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metadata-complete</td>
<td>Full override</td>
<td>If a metadata-complete setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml’s metadata-complete setting will be applied. If a metadata-complete setting is not specified, it will not override an existing setting, that is essentially turning it off.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples of Overriding and Merging

Example 6–1  Overriding/Merging Example 1

In this example, your EclipseLink project contains:

- META-INF/orm.xml – Defines Entity A with the mappings b and c
- META-INF/eclipselink-orm.xml – Defines Entity A with the mappings c and d

Results in:

- Entity A containing:
  - mapping b (from orm.xml)
  - mappings c and d (from eclipselink-orm.xml)

Example 6–2  Overriding/Merging Example 2

In this example, your EclipseLink project contains:

- META-INF/orm.xml – Defines Entity A with mappings b and c
- META-INF/some-other-mapping-file.xml – Defines Entity B with mappings a and b
- META-INF/eclipselink-orm.xml – Defines Entity A with the mappings c and d, and Entity B with mapping b and c

Results in:

- Entity A containing:
  - mapping b (from orm.xml)
  - mappings c and d (from eclipselink-orm.xml)

- Entity B containing:
  - mapping a (from some-other-mapping-file)
  - mappings b and c (from eclipselink-orm.xml)
Example 6–3 Overriding/Merging Example 3
In this example, your EclipseLink project contains:
- META-INF/orm.xml – Defines Entity A with mappings b and c.
- META-INF/eclipselink-orm.xml – Defines Entity A with mappings c and d.
- META-INF/some-other-mapping-file.xml – Defines Entity A with mapping x.
Results in:
- Entity A containing:
  - mapping b (from orm.xml)
  - mappings c and d (from eclipselink-orm.xml)
  - mapping x (from some-other-mapping-file.xml)

Example 6–4 Overriding/Merging Example 4
In this example, your EclipseLink project contains:
- META-INF/orm.xml – Defines Entity A with mappings b and c.
- META-INF/extensions/eclipselink-orm.xml – Defines defines Entity A with mappings c and d.
  Note: The file is added through a <mapping-file> tag in the persistence.xml file.
Results in an exception, due to conflicting specifications for mapping c.

Example 6–5 Overriding/Merging Example 5
In this example, your EclipseLink project contains:
- META-INF/orm.xml – Defines Entity A with mappings b and c
- META-INF/jpa-mapping-file.xml – Defines Entity A with mappings a and d
- META-INF/extensions/eclipse-mapping-file.xml – Defines defines Entity A with mappings c and d
Results in an exception, due to conflicting specifications for mapping c or d (which ever is processed first).